

# KB 建滔積層板控股有限公司

---

## KINGBOARD LAMINATES HOLDINGS LIMITED

Stock Code 股份代號 : 1888

ANNUAL REPORT

# 2017

年報





# CONTENTS

## 目錄

002	Corporate Information 公司資料
004	Financial Highlights 財務摘要
006	Chairman's Statement 主席報告
010	Directors' and Senior Management's Biographies 董事及高級管理人員之資歷
014	Directors' Report 董事會報告
036	Corporate Governance Report 企業管治報告
052	Independent Auditor's Report 獨立核數師報告
058	Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss 綜合損益表
059	Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income 綜合損益及其他全面收益表
060	Consolidated Statement of Financial Position 綜合財務狀況表
062	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity 綜合權益變動表
064	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows 綜合現金流量表
066	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements 綜合財務報表附註
174	Information on the Group's Properties 集團物業資料
176	Financial Summary 財務概要

## CORPORATE INFORMATION

### 公司資料

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

##### Executive Directors

Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa (*Chairman*)  
Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung (*Managing Director*)  
Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping  
Mr. Lam Ka Po  
Mr. Cheung Ka Ho  
Mr. Liu Min  
Mr. Zhou Pei Feng

##### Non-Executive Director

Mr. Lo Ka Leong

##### Independent Non-Executive Directors

Mr. Leung Tai Chiu  
Mr. Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen  
Mr. Zhang Lu Fu  
Mr. Lau Ping Cheung, Kaizer

#### COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. Lam Ting Hin (appointed on 2 January 2018)  
Mr. Leung Yu Hin (appointed on 31 March 2017 and  
resigned on 2 January 2018)  
Mr. Tsoi Kin Lung (resigned on 31 March 2017)

#### PRINCIPAL BANKERS

Bank of Communications Co. Ltd.  
China Construction Bank Corporation  
Citibank, N.A.  
DBS Bank Ltd., Hong Kong Branch  
Hang Seng Bank Limited  
Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited  
Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation  
The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., Hong Kong Branch  
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited

#### AUDITOR

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu  
Certified Public Accountants

#### 董事會

##### 執行董事

張國華先生(*主席*)  
張國強先生(*董事總經理*)  
張國平先生  
林家寶先生  
張家豪先生  
劉敏先生  
周培峰先生

##### 非執行董事

羅家亮先生

##### 獨立非執行董事

梁體超先生  
葉澍堃先生  
張魯夫先生  
劉炳章先生

#### 公司秘書

林廷軒先生(於二零一八年一月二日獲委任)  
梁宇軒先生(於二零一七年三月三十一日獲委任  
及於二零一八年一月二日辭任)  
蔡建龍先生(於二零一七年三月三十一日辭任)

#### 主要往來銀行

交通銀行股份有限公司  
中國建設銀行股份有限公司  
花旗銀行  
星展銀行香港分行  
恒生銀行有限公司  
渣打銀行(香港)有限公司  
三井住友銀行  
三菱東京UFJ銀行香港分行  
香港上海滙豐銀行有限公司

#### 核數師

德勤•關黃陳方會計師行  
執業會計師

## CORPORATE INFORMATION

### 公司資料

#### HONG KONG LEGAL ADVISERS

Allen & Overy

#### REGISTERED OFFICE

P.O. Box 309  
Ugland House  
Grand Cayman  
KY1-1104  
Cayman Islands

#### HEAD OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS

23/F, Delta House  
3 On Yiu Street  
Shek Mun, Shatin, N.T.  
Hong Kong

#### PRINCIPAL SHARE REGISTRAR

SMP Partners (Cayman) Limited  
3rd Floor, Royal Bank House,  
24 Shedden Road, P.O. Box 1586,  
Grand Cayman, KY1-1110,  
Cayman Islands

#### BRANCH SHARE REGISTRAR IN HONG KONG

Tricor Investor Services Limited  
Level 22, Hopewell Centre  
183 Queen's Road East  
Hong Kong

#### 香港法律顧問

安理國際律師事務所

#### 註冊辦事處

P.O. Box 309  
Ugland House  
Grand Cayman  
KY1-1104  
Cayman Islands

#### 總辦事處及主要營業地點

香港  
新界沙田石門  
安耀街3號  
匯達大廈23樓

#### 股份登記處總處

SMP Partners (Cayman) Limited  
3rd Floor, Royal Bank House,  
24 Shedden Road, P.O. Box 1586,  
Grand Cayman, KY1-1110,  
Cayman Islands

#### 股份登記處香港分處

卓佳證券登記有限公司  
香港  
皇后大道東一百八十三號  
合和中心二十二樓

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

### 財務摘要

		Year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年 十二月三十一日 止年度 HK\$ Million 百萬港元	Year ended 31 December 2016 截至二零一六年 十二月三十一日 止年度 HK\$ Million 百萬港元	Change 變動
<b>Revenue</b>	營業額	<b>18,242.8</b>	15,531.7	+17%
<b>EBITDA*</b>	未扣除利息、稅項、折舊及 攤銷前溢利*	<b>5,259.4</b>	3,230.6	+63%
<b>Profit before tax*</b>	除稅前溢利*	<b>4,613.1</b>	2,503.3	+84%
<b>Net profit attributable to owners of the Company</b>	本公司持有人應佔純利			
– Underlying net profit*	– 基本純利*	<b>3,735.0</b>	1,947.2	+92%
– Reported net profit	– 賬面純利	<b>3,764.5</b>	4,346.6	-13%
<b>Earnings per share</b>	每股盈利			
– Based on underlying net profit*	– 以基本純利計算*	<b>HK121.6 cents 港仙</b>	HK64.9 cents 港仙	+87%
– Based on reported net profit	– 以賬面純利計算	<b>HK122.5 cents 港仙</b>	HK144.9 cents 港仙	-15%
<b>Interim dividend per share</b>	每股中期股息	<b>HK32.6 cents 港仙</b>	HK13.5 cents 港仙	+141%
<b>Proposed final dividend per share</b>	建議每股末期股息	<b>HK52.6 cents 港仙</b>	HK18.5 cents 港仙	+184%
<b>Special interim dividend per share</b>	每股特別中期股息	–	HK50.0 cents 港仙	N/A 不適用
<b>Proposed special final dividend per share</b>	建議每股特別末期股息	–	HK30.0 cents 港仙	N/A 不適用
<b>Net asset value per share</b>	每股資產淨值	<b>HK\$5.67 港元</b>	HK\$4.80 港元	+18%
<b>Net cash</b>	淨現金	<b>1,062.1</b>	1,750.5	

\*Excluding:  
FY2017: Gain on fair value changes of investment properties of HK\$29.5 million.

FY2016: Gain on fair value changes of investment properties of HK\$7.1 million, gain on disposal of a subsidiary of HK\$2,121.2 million and income from relocation compensation of HK\$271.1 million.

\*不包括  
二零一七年：投資物業公平值變動之收益二千九百五十萬港元。

二零一六年：投資物業公平值變動之收益七百一十萬港元、出售一間附屬公司之收益二十一億二千一百二十萬港元及搬遷補償收入二億七千一百一十萬港元。

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

## 財務摘要

## Revenue

## 營業額

HK\$ Million

百萬港元



## Underlying Net Profit\*

## 基本純利\*

HK\$ Million

百萬港元



\*Excluding non-recurring items.  
\*不計算非經常性項目。

## CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT 主席報告

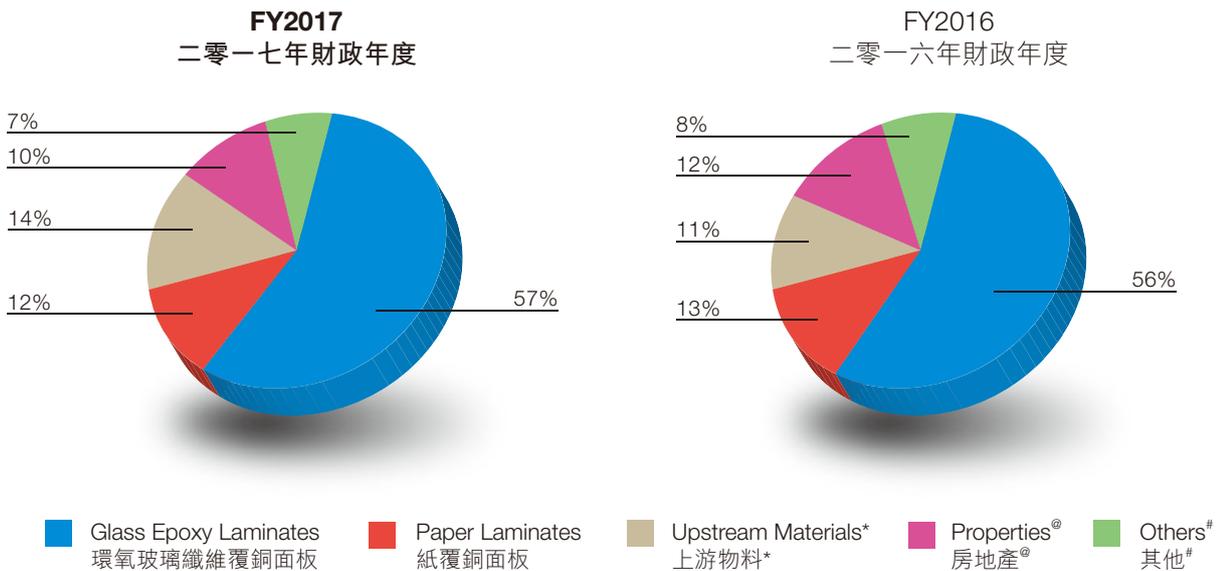
### BUSINESS REVIEW

On behalf of the Board of Directors, I am delighted to report to our shareholders that Kingboard Laminates Holdings Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") delivered outstanding results for the financial year ended 31 December 2017. Driven by the applications in automobile electronics, smart home appliances and light-emitting-diode ("LED") products, overall demand for laminates remained robust in 2017. Prices of copper foil, glass yarn, epoxy resin and other upstream materials have surged, thereby driving laminates' selling prices to increase consecutively. The Group commands a comprehensive and efficient vertical supply chain, enabling it to enjoy the benefits of price hikes of both laminates and upstream materials, thus helping to raise its profit margin.

### 業務回顧

本人謹代表董事會，欣然向各位股東公佈，建滔積層板控股有限公司（「公司」）及其附屬公司（「集團」）於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止財政年度取得卓越業績。二零一七年，在汽車電子、智能家電以及發光二極體（「LED」）產品應用帶動下，覆銅面板市場需求強勁。用於生產覆銅面板之上游物料如銅箔、玻璃絲及環氧樹脂等產品價格均呈現可觀升幅，推動覆銅面板價格多次上調。集團擁有完善及高效的覆銅面板垂直供應產業鏈，能同時享受覆銅面板及上游物料帶來的提價紅利，利潤率因而大幅增加。

### Turnover Breakdown by Products 營業額分佈



\* Upstream Materials included copper foil, epoxy resin, glass fabric and bleached kraft paper

® Properties mainly comprised sales of properties and rental income

# Others comprised drilling services and polyvinyl butyral ("PVB")

\* 上游物料包括銅箔、環氧樹脂、玻璃纖維布及漂白木漿紙

® 房地產主要包括銷售物業及租金收入

# 其他包括鑽孔服務及聚乙烯醇縮丁醛（「PVB」）

## CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

### 主席報告

## BUSINESS REVIEW (continued)

In 2017, the Group recorded a 17% increase in revenue to HK\$18,242.8 million. Underlying net profit (excluding non-recurring items) rose significantly by 92% to HK\$3,735.0 million. In view of the Group's healthy financial position, the Board has proposed a final dividend of HK52.6 cents per share, subject to shareholders' approval. Together with the interim dividend of HK32.6 cents per share, it will constitute a total dividend of HK85.2 cents per share for full year with the dividend pay-out ratio increased to 70%.

## PERFORMANCE

During 2017, prices of upstream materials and laminates rose to different extents owing to tight supply. Benefiting from the increase in the average selling price, the Group's gross profit margin was lifted to 29% from last year's 22%. Average monthly shipment volume was 10 million square metres. Among these, composite epoxy material laminates ("CEM") and glass epoxy laminates ("FR4") contributed an aggregate revenue of HK\$10,388.5 million, accounting for 57% of the Group's revenue. Paper laminates delivered a revenue of HK\$2,246.5 million, representing 12% of the total. Reflecting the partial booking of sales from Kunshan Development Zone Kingboard Yu Garden Phases 2-3, Huaqiao Kingboard Yu Garden Phase 4 and Jiangyin Kingboard Yu Garden during the year, the property division recorded a revenue of HK\$1,789.4 million, or 10% of the Group's revenue. The balance mainly comprised sales of upstream materials and other products.

## 業務回顧(續)

二零一七年，集團全年營業額上升17%至一百八十二億四千二百八十萬港元，基本純利(不包括非經常性項目)大幅增加92%至三十七億三千五百萬港元。集團財政狀況穩健，董事會建議派發末期股息每股52.6港仙。此派息建議須待股東決議通過。連同已派發之中期股息每股32.6港仙，全年派息總額為每股85.2港仙，派息比率升至70%。

## 業務表現

二零一七年，各上游物料和覆銅面板價格均因供應短缺而有不同程度的升幅。受惠於產品平均價格增加，集團毛利率由去年同期的22%，提升至29%。集團每月平均出貨量為一千萬平方米。其中複合基材覆銅面板(「CEM」)及環氧玻璃纖維覆銅面板(「FR4」)營業額為一百零三億八千八百五十萬港元，佔集團營業額比重為57%，紙覆銅面板營業額為二十二億四千六百五十萬港元，佔集團營業額比重為12%。年內，錄得昆山開發區建滔裕花園二及三期、花橋建滔裕花園四期及江陰建滔裕花園之部分銷售入賬，地產部門營業額為十七億八千九百四十萬港元，佔集團營業額比重為10%。其餘主要為上游物料及其他產品之銷售。

## CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

### 主席報告

## LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

The Group's consolidated financial and liquidity position remained robust. As at 31 December 2017, net current assets and current ratio of the Group were approximately HK\$11,135.5 million (31 December 2016: HK\$8,584.2 million) and 2.49 (31 December 2016: 1.95) respectively.

The net working capital cycle decreased to 75 days as at 31 December 2017 from 80 days as at 31 December 2016, on the following key metrics:

- The stock turnover days was 27 days (31 December 2016: 22 days).
- Trade receivables, including amounts due from fellow subsidiaries, in terms of debtor turnover days, was 90 days (31 December 2016: 88 days).
- Trade and bills payables (excluding bills payables to properties, plant and equipment), including amounts due to fellow subsidiaries, in terms of creditor turnover days, was 42 days (31 December 2016: 30 days).

The Group's cash flow remained strong during the year, with net cash stood at HK\$1,062.1 million as at 31 December 2017 (31 December 2016: HK\$1,750.5 million). In 2017, the Group invested approximately HK\$800 million in new production capacity and HK\$700 million in its property business. Backed by a highly experienced professional management team, a sound business foundation and solid financial strength, management is confident that these investments will deliver stable and satisfactory returns to shareholders over the long term. The ratio of bank borrowings between short term and long term stood at 12%:88% (31 December 2016: 57%:43%). The Group maintains sufficient financial resources to meet its requirements for future market developments.

The Group continued to adopt a prudent financial management policy. The Group did not enter into any material types of derivative financial instrument, nor did the Group have any material foreign exchange exposure during the year. The Group's revenue, mostly denominated in Hong Kong dollars, RMB and US dollars, was fairly matched with the currency requirements of its operating expenses.

## 流動資金及財務狀況

集團的綜合財務及流動資金狀況繼續保持穩健。於二零一七年十二月三十一日之流動資產淨值約為一百一十一億三千五百五十萬港元(二零一六年十二月三十一日：八十五億八千四百二十萬港元)，流動比率則為2.49(二零一六年十二月三十一日：1.95)。

淨營運資金週轉期由二零一六年十二月三十一日的八十日下降至二零一七年十二月三十一日的七十五日，細分如下：

- 存貨週轉期為二十七日(二零一六年十二月三十一日：二十二日)。
- 貿易應收款項(其中包括來自同系附屬公司之貿易應收款項)週轉期為九十日(二零一六年十二月三十一日：八十八日)。
- 貿易應付賬款及應付票據(其中包括來自同系附屬公司之貿易應付賬款及不包括購買物業、廠房及設備之應付票據)週轉期為四十二日(二零一六年十二月三十一日：三十日)。

集團現金流強勁，於二零一七年十二月三十一日之淨現金為十億六千二百一十萬港元(二零一六年十二月三十一日：十七億五千零五十萬港元)。二零一七年，集團投資約八億港元添置新生產設施及約七億港元於房地產業務。憑藉專業管理團隊豐富的經驗、穩固的業務基礎及雄厚的財政實力，管理層深信上述投資將為股東帶來長遠穩定的理想回報。短期與長期借貸的比例為12%：88%(二零一六年十二月三十一日：57%：43%)。集團的備用財務資源充足，足以滿足未來市場發展的需求。

集團繼續採取審慎的財務政策，於年內並無訂立任何重要的衍生金融工具。集團年內並無面對重大的外匯風險，收入主要以港元、人民幣及美元結算，與營運開支的貨幣要求比例大致相符。

## CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

### 主席報告

## HUMAN RESOURCES

As at 31 December 2017, the Group maintained a workforce of approximately 9,900 (31 December 2016: 9,900). In addition to offering competitive salary packages, the Group grants share options and discretionary bonuses to eligible employees based on the Group's overall financial achievements and individual employee performance.

## PROSPECTS

The Group expects the demand for laminates to continue to expand in 2018. As the Group enters a new capacity expansionary cycle, management is confident in the prospects of the Group's business development. The glass yarn and fabric facilities completed by the end of last year have been commissioned in phases, helping the Group to resolve the bottleneck in laminates capacity expansion. Laminates production volume will therefore increase gradually. The planned new laminates and copper foil capacities are under construction and expected to commence operation consecutively during this year. These new facilities will help the Group meet high demand in the market.

Demand for laminates will grow further on the back of a strong electronics market and the activation of the supply chain for 5G telecommunication. It is expected that the supply of laminates and upstream materials will remain tight, driving ongoing steady price increases. The Group plans to increase capacity for high value-added products such as thin, high-frequency and high-speed, and halogen-free laminates in order to enhance its product portfolio. Thus, the performance of the average selling price of laminates of the Group will likely yield a better result than that of market average.

Sales of the residential projects in Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, moved ahead satisfactorily. Continued booking of property sales is anticipated for this year. The Group currently has no plan to increase its land bank, and as existing projects are near completion, construction expenses are expected to reduce substantially. Net cash inflow from the property business will increase significantly.

## APPRECIATION

On behalf of the Board, I would like to take this opportunity to express my sincere gratitude to our shareholders, customers, banks, the management and employees for their unreserved support to the Group in the past financial year.

**Cheung Kwok Wa**

*Chairman*

Hong Kong, 23 March 2018

## 人力資源

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，集團合共聘用員工約九千九百人(二零一六年十二月三十一日：九千九百人)。集團除了提供具競爭力的薪酬待遇，亦會根據公司的財政狀況和個別員工的表現，發放優先購股權及特別獎金予合資格員工。

## 前景

展望二零一八年，預期覆銅面板市場需求將持續擴張，集團亦進入產能拓展的新週期，管理層深信集團業務將能進一步拓展。在去年年底完工的玻璃絲及玻璃布廠房現時已分階段投入生產，制約覆銅面板產量增加的瓶頸所在已得到突破，覆銅面板產量將隨之逐步提升。在建中的覆銅面板廠及銅箔廠亦將在今年內分階段竣工投產，以滿足市場殷切的需求。

現時整體電子市場銷售暢旺，隨著5G網絡產業鏈投產啟動，對覆銅面板需求將會進一步增加，預期覆銅面板及上游物料供應緊絀的狀況將會延續，帶動其價格穩步上行。集團計劃加大薄板、高頻高速覆銅面板及無鹵素覆銅面板等高附加值板材之生產和銷售，推動產品組合升級，相信集團覆銅面板平均單價表現將優於市場平均水準。

最後，集團位於中國江蘇省昆山市等地之住宅項目銷售進度理想，預期今年將持續有地產項目銷售入賬。集團暫無意增加土地儲備，現有項目皆竣工在即，建築費用開支將大幅下降，房地產業務現金淨流入將顯著增加。

## 致謝

本人謹代表董事會藉此機會向各位股東、客戶、銀行、管理人員及員工於過去財政年度對本集團毫無保留的支持致以衷心感謝。

*主席*

**張國華**

香港，二零一八年三月二十三日

## DIRECTORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S BIOGRAPHIES 董事及高級管理人員之資歷

### EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. CHEUNG Kwok Wa, aged 54, is an executive Director and the Chairman of the Company. He is a brother of Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung and Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping, both being executive Directors and an uncle of Mr. Cheung Ka Ho, an executive Director. Mr. Cheung joined Kingboard Chemical Holdings Limited ("KCHL") in 1988 and has over 29 years experience in the marketing of a wide range of industrial products. He is responsible for the overall strategic planning of the Group and sets the general direction and goals for the Group. Mr. Cheung was appointed as an executive Director in July 2006.

Mr. CHEUNG Kwok Keung, aged 65, is an executive Director and the Managing Director of the Company. He is a brother of Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa and Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping, both being executive Directors, and an uncle of Mr. Cheung Ka Ho, an executive Director. Mr. Cheung joined KCHL in 1991 and has over 26 years experience in the laminate industry. He is responsible for the overall implementation of the strategic plans and goals of the Group. Mr. Cheung was appointed as an executive Director in July 2006.

Mr. CHEUNG Kwok Ping, aged 57, is an executive Director. He is a brother of Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa and Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung, and an uncle of Mr. Cheung Ka Ho, each being an executive Director. Mr. Cheung joined KCHL in 1988 and has over 29 years experience in marketing. He is mainly responsible for the Group's marketing operations and is also the general manager of the paper laminate factories in Fogang and Shaoguan, the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). Mr. Cheung is also an executive director of Kingboard Copper Foil Holdings Limited ("KBCF"), a 82.32%-owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of reporting period and whose shares are listed on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("SGX"). Mr. Cheung was appointed as an executive Director in May 2006.

Mr. LAM Ka Po, aged 61, is an executive Director. Mr. Lam is a co-founder of KCHL and has over 29 years experience in the sales and distribution of laminates. Mr. Lam is also the chairman and executive director of KBCF. He was appointed as an executive Director in November 2006.

Mr. CHEUNG Ka Ho, aged 34, is an executive Director. Mr. Cheung is the nephew of Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa, Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung and Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping, all being executive Directors. Mr. Cheung joined KCHL in 2004 and is involved in the laminate marketing operations for the southern region of China and also the general manager of glass epoxy laminate factory in Thailand. He was appointed as an executive Director in July 2006.

Mr. LIU Min, aged 49, is an executive Director. He joined KCHL in 1998. Mr. Liu graduated from Harbin University with a Bachelor's Degree in Chemical Engineering. Prior to joining KCHL, he had over 7 years' experience in the copper foil industry. He was appointed as an executive Director in November 2006.

### 執行董事

張國華先生，54歲，本公司執行董事兼主席。彼為執行董事張國強先生及張國平先生之弟；執行董事張家豪先生之叔父。張先生於一九八八年加盟建滔化工集團有限公司（「建滔化工」），對多種工業產品之市場推廣擁有逾29年經驗。張先生負責本集團整體策略規劃，並為本集團設定總體方針及目標。張先生於二零零六年七月獲委任為執行董事。

張國強先生，65歲，本公司執行董事兼董事總經理。張先生為執行董事張國華先生及張國平先生之兄，及執行董事張家豪先生之伯父。張先生於一九九一年加盟建滔化工，在覆銅面板行業有逾26年經驗。彼負責整體執行本集團之策略計劃及目標的工作。張先生於二零零六年七月獲委任為執行董事。

張國平先生，57歲，執行董事。張先生為執行董事張國華先生及張國強先生之兄弟，及執行董事張家豪先生之叔父。張先生於一九八八年加盟建滔化工，對市場推廣有逾29年經驗。張先生主要負責本集團之市場推廣業務，並為中華人民共和國（「中國」）佛岡及韶關紙覆銅面板廠房總經理。張先生同時出任建滔銅箔集團有限公司（「建滔銅箔」）（於報告期間結束日由本公司擁有82.32%股權的附屬公司，其股份於新加坡證券交易所有限公司（「新交所」）上市）之執行董事一職。張先生於二零零六年五月獲委任為執行董事。

林家寶先生，61歲，執行董事。林先生為建滔化工聯合創辦人之一，在銷售及分銷覆銅面板方面有逾29年經驗。林先生同時為KBCF之主席及執行董事。彼於二零零六年十一月獲委任為執行董事。

張家豪先生，34歲，執行董事。張先生為執行董事張國華先生、張國強先生及張國平先生之侄。張先生於二零零四年加盟建滔化工，現參與華南地區覆銅面板市場推廣之工作，並為於泰國之環氧玻璃纖維覆銅面板廠之總經理。彼於二零零六年七月獲委任為執行董事。

劉敏先生，49歲，執行董事，劉先生於一九九八年加盟建滔化工。劉先生於哈爾濱大學畢業，獲化學工程學士學位。加盟建滔化工前，劉先生於銅箔行業有逾7年經驗。彼於二零零六年十一月獲委任為執行董事。

## DIRECTORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S BIOGRAPHIES

### 董事及高級管理人員之資歷

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (continued)

Mr. ZHOU Pei Feng, aged 49, is an executive Director. He joined KCHL in 1999 and is the general manager of four glass epoxy laminate facilities in Shenzhen, Fogang, Jiangmen and Jiangyin, the PRC. Mr. Zhou holds a Bachelor's Degree in Mechanical Engineering from the Chongqing University and a Master's Degree in Material Processing Engineering from Jilin Industrial University (now known as Jilin University). He was appointed as an executive Director in November 2006.

#### NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. LO Ka Leong, aged 44, is a non-executive Director. Mr. Lo is also a member of the audit committee of the Company. He holds a Bachelor's Degree in Professional Accountancy from The Chinese University of Hong Kong and is a fellow member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Mr. Lo joined KCHL in May 1999 and is in charge of KCHL's company secretarial work. Prior to joining KCHL, he was an accountant at an international accounting firm. Mr. Lo was appointed as a non-executive Director in July 2006.

#### INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. LEUNG Tai Chiu, aged 71, joined as an independent non-executive Director in November 2006. Mr. Leung is also the chairman of the audit committee of the Company, and a member of the remuneration committee and nomination committee of the Company. Mr. Leung graduated from The University of Hong Kong in 1969. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. He has broad experience in accounting and auditing matters, having worked in the auditing profession for over 30 years, 20 years of which he served as a partner. Mr. Leung retired from PricewaterhouseCoopers in 2005. Mr. Leung was the President of Lions Club of Victoria in 1986 and 1998 and a director of Yan Oi Tong from 1995 to 1997. He is a member of The Hong Kong Institute of Directors. He is also an independent non-executive director of the companies listed on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Stock Exchange"), namely Eva Precision Industrial Holdings Limited and G-Vision International (Holdings) Limited. He was appointed as an independent non-executive Director of KCHL on 1 October 2016.

#### 執行董事(續)

周培峰先生，49歲，執行董事。彼於一九九九年加盟建滔化工，現為中國深圳、佛岡、江門及江陰四家環氧玻璃纖維覆銅面板廠之總經理。周先生持有重慶大學的機械工程學士學位及吉林工業大學(現稱吉林大學)之材料加工工程碩士學位。彼於二零零六年十一月獲委任為執行董事。

#### 非執行董事

羅家亮先生，44歲，非執行董事。羅先生亦為本公司審核委員會成員。彼持有香港中文大學專業會計學學士學位，並為香港會計師公會資深會員。羅先生於一九九九年五月加盟建滔化工，負責處理建滔化工之公司秘書工作。加盟建滔化工前，羅先生於一家國際會計師行任職會計師。羅先生於二零零六年七月獲委任為非執行董事。

#### 獨立非執行董事

梁體超先生，71歲，於二零零六年十一月獲委任為獨立非執行董事。梁先生為本公司審核委員會主席兼本公司薪酬委員會及提名委員會成員。梁先生一九六九年畢業於香港大學，為英格蘭及威爾斯特許會計師公會會員。梁先生在會計及審計方面擁有豐富經驗，在專業審計有逾30年經驗，其中20年為擔任合夥人。梁先生於二零零五年離任羅兵咸永道會計師事務所。梁先生於一九八六年及一九九八年任域多利獅子會主席，並於一九九五至一九九七年任仁愛堂總理。現為香港董事學會成員，以及香港聯合交易所有限公司(「聯交所」)主板上市公司億和精密工業控股有限公司和環科國際集團有限公司之獨立非執行董事。於二零一六年十月一日，梁先生獲建滔化工委任為獨立非執行董事。

**DIRECTORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S BIOGRAPHIES****董事及高級管理人員之資歷****INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS** (continued)

Mr. IP Shu Kwan, Stephen, GBS, JP, aged 66, joined as an independent non-executive Director in May 2011. Mr. Ip is also the chairman of the remuneration committee of the Company, and a member of the audit committee and nomination committee of the Company. Mr. Ip graduated from The University of Hong Kong with a degree in Social Sciences in 1973. Mr. Ip joined the Hong Kong Government in November 1973 and was promoted to the rank of Director of Bureau in April 1997. He worked in the HKSAR Government as a Principal Official from July 1997 to June 2007. Senior positions held by Mr. Ip in the past include Commissioner of Insurance, Commissioner for Labour, Secretary for Economic Services and Secretary for Financial Services. Mr. Ip took up the position of Secretary for Economic Development and Labour on 1 July 2002. His portfolio in respect of economic development covered air and sea transport, logistics development, tourism, energy, postal services, meteorological services, competition and consumer protection. He was also responsible for labour policies including matters relating to employment services, labour relations and employees' rights. Mr. Ip retired from the HKSAR Government in July 2007. Mr. Ip received the Gold Bauhinia Star award from the HKSAR Government in 2001, and is an unofficial Justice of the Peace. Mr. Ip was an independent non-executive director of Viva China Holdings Limited from June 2010 to March 2013, a company listed on the Growth Enterprise Market of the Stock Exchange. Mr. Ip was also an independent non-executive director of Goldpoly New Energy Holdings Limited from October 2010 to March 2013, an independent non-executive director of PICC Property and Casualty Company Limited from January 2011 to October 2011, an independent non-executive director of Milan Station Holdings Limited from April 2011 to March 2013 and an independent non-executive director of Synergis Holdings Limited from September 2008 to December 2017, all of these companies are listed on the main board of the Stock Exchange. Mr. Ip also serves as an independent non-executive director on the boards of three companies listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange, namely China Resources Cement Holdings Limited, Lai Sun Development Company Limited and Luk Fook Holdings (International) Limited.

Mr. ZHANG Lu Fu, aged 61, was appointed as an independent non-executive Director in January 2015. Mr. Zhang is also a member of the nomination committee, audit committee and remuneration committee of the Company. He has had the experience of working for the Chinese government since 1987 including the Xin Hua News Agency branch in Hong Kong (Liaison Office of the Central People's Government in Hong Kong). Since 2000, Mr. Zhang has worked for a number of Hong Kong listed companies and charitable organisations on either full-time or part-time basis in the capacity such as chief representative of Chinese affairs, Chinese affairs consultant, chief secretary for Chinese affairs and chief executive.

Mr. Zhang has been the director-general of the Friends of Hong Kong Association and a member of the 4th Shenzhen Committee of the Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference since 2008; he has been serving as the council member of the China Overseas Friendship Association since 2013 and the executive director of Guangdong Overseas Friendship Association since 2015 as well as the council member of the Shenzhen Overseas Friendship Association since 2017. Mr. Zhang holds a Master degree in Philosophy from the Beijing Normal University and is a research associate thereat. In 2011, Mr. Zhang was employed by the Hong Kong Academy of Management and the Hong Kong Financial Services Institute as a professor on a part-time basis. He has been appointed as an independent non-executive director of Sino Biopharmaceutical Limited since April 2015 and CT Environmental Group Limited since January 2018, both companies listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange.

**獨立非執行董事**(續)

葉樹堃先生，金紫荊星章，太平紳士，66歲，於二零一一年五月獲委任為獨立非執行董事。葉先生亦為本公司薪酬委員會主席、審核委員會及提名委員會成員。葉先生於一九七三年畢業於香港大學，獲社會科學學士銜。葉先生於一九七三年十一月加入香港政府，於一九九七年四月升任局長級，並由一九九七年七月至二零零七年六月出任香港特別行政區政府主要官員。葉先生曾經出任之高層職位包括保險業監理專員、勞工處處長、經濟局局長及財經事務局局長。葉先生自二零零二年七月一日起出任經濟發展及勞工局局長。在經濟發展方面，葉先生之職責範疇包括海空交通、物流發展、旅遊、能源、郵政服務、氣象服務、競爭及保障消費者權益。葉先生亦負責勞工政策，處理之事宜包括就業服務、勞資關係和僱員權益。葉先生於二零零七年七月退休離開香港特別行政區政府。葉先生於二零零一年獲香港特別行政區政府頒發金紫荊星章，並為非官守太平紳士。葉先生曾在二零一零年六月至二零一三年三月期間出任非凡中國控股有限公司之獨立非執行董事、在二零一零年十月至二零一三年三月期間出任金保利新能源有限公司之獨立非執行董事、在二零一一年一月至二零一一年十月期間出任人民財產保險股份有限公司之獨立非執行董事，在二零一一年四月至二零一三年三月期間出任米蘭站控股有限公司之獨立非執行董事及在二零零八年九月至二零一七年十二月期間出任昇捷控股有限公司之獨立非執行董事，以上公司皆在聯交所主板上市。葉先生亦為三家聯交所主板上市公司之獨立非執行董事：華潤水泥控股有限公司、麗新發展有限公司及六福集團(國際)有限公司。

張魯夫先生，61歲，於二零一五年一月獲委任為獨立非執行董事。張先生亦為本公司提名委員會、審核委員會及薪酬委員會成員。彼自一九八七年起，先後在中央政府多個部門，包括新華社香港分社(中聯辦)任職。二零零零年後，張先生先後以全職或兼職形式服務過香港數家上市公司和慈善機構，擔任國內事務首席代表、中國事務顧問、基金會(國內事務)秘書長、執行總裁等。

彼自二零零八年起，擔任香港友好協進會總幹事；同年獲委任為深圳市第四屆政協委員；二零一三年出任中華海外聯誼會理事；二零一五年出任廣東省海外聯誼會常務理事；於二零一七年獲委任為深圳市海外聯誼會常務理事。彼持有北京師範大學哲學碩士學位和副研究員職銜；二零一一年，張先生曾為香港管理學院兼職教授；於二零一五年四月及二零一八年一月，張先生分別獲委任為聯交所主板上市公司中國生物製藥有限公司及中滔環保控股有限公司之獨立非執行董事。

## DIRECTORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S BIOGRAPHIES

### 董事及高級管理人員之資歷

## INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (continued)

Mr. LAU Ping Cheung, Kaizer, aged 66, was appointed as an independent non-executive Director in August 2015. Mr. Lau is also the chairman of the nomination committee of the Company, and a member of the audit committee and remuneration committee of the Company. Mr. Lau is a chartered surveyor and he was graduated from the Hong Kong Polytechnic (now The Hong Kong Polytechnic University) and holds a Master Degree in Construction Project Management from The University of Hong Kong. He is a past president and fellow of The Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors, a past chairman and fellow of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (Hong Kong Branch), a past chairman of the Surveyors Registration Board, a former member of the HKSAR Legislative Council, a former non-executive director of the Urban Renewal Authority, a former member of the Council of The City University of Hong Kong, a member of the Council of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University and a member of the Basic Law Promotion Steering Committee. Mr. Lau has over 40 years of experience in construction and property development in Hong Kong and Mainland China. Mr. Lau was appointed as an independent non-executive director of MTR Corporation Limited, a company listed on the main board of the Stock Exchange, in August 2015.

## SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Mr. CHANG Guo Qiang, aged 50, joined KCHL in 2002 and is the general manager of the glass fabric factories in Qingyuan and Lianzhou, the PRC. Mr. Chang graduated from Hunan Chang Sha University with a Bachelor's Degree in Textiles. Prior to joining KCHL, he had over 14 years' experience in the glass fabric industry.

Mr. LAM Ting Hin, aged 30, the Company Secretary, joined the Group in October 2015. Mr. Lam is a member of Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. He holds a Bachelor of Business Administration in Accountancy from City University of Hong Kong. He is responsible for the company secretarial work and financial management of the group. He has over 7 years of work experience primarily on accounting, auditing, finance and financial reporting, including working at professional advisory firms.

## 獨立非執行董事(續)

劉炳章先生，66歲，於二零一五年八月獲委任為獨立非執行董事。劉先生亦為本公司提名委員會主席兼本公司審核委員會及薪酬委員會成員。劉先生為特許測量師，畢業於前香港理工學院(現為香港理工大學)，並持有香港大學建築工程管理碩士學位；擔任香港測量師學會前會長及資深會員、皇家特許測量師學會(香港分會)前主席及資深會員、香港專業測量師註冊管理局前主席、香港立法會前任議員、市區重建局前任非執行董事、香港城市大學校董會前任校董、香港理工大學校董會現任校董及基本法推廣督導委員會現任委員。劉先生在香港及國內從事建築及物業發展工作累積逾四十年經驗。於二零一五年八月，劉先生曾獲委任為聯交所主板上市公司香港鐵路有限公司的獨立非執行董事。

## 高級管理人員

常國強先生，50歲，二零零二年加盟建滔化工，擔任中國清遠及連州玻璃纖維布廠總經理。常先生於湖南長沙大學畢業，獲取紡織業學士學位。加盟建滔化工前，彼於玻璃纖維布行業有逾14年經驗。

林廷軒先生，30歲，公司秘書，二零一五年十月加盟本集團。林先生現為香港會計師公會會員，並持有香港城市大學商業行政及會計學士學位。彼現負責處理本集團之公司秘書工作及財務管理。彼於會計、審計、金融及財務報告等工作經驗超過7年，曾效力多家專業顧問公司。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

The directors of the Company ("Directors") are pleased to present their report and the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") for the year ended 31 December 2017.

## PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The Company acts as an investment holding company. The activities of its principal subsidiaries are set out in Note 40 to the consolidated financial statements.

## BUSINESS REVIEW

The business review of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017 can be found in the section headed "Chairman's Statement" of this annual report, which forms part of this Directors' Report.

### Principal Risks and Uncertainties

The Group is exposed to various risks and uncertainties which are specific to the Group and/or the industries in which the Group operates. These risks may materially affect the Group's business operations, financial condition, results of operations and business prospects. The Group has identified the key risks and uncertainties as follows:

#### Operating at close to full capacity

The Group is operating at close to full capacity in its existing glass epoxy laminates production plants. Accordingly, the Group's ability to grow its business is dependent upon it acquiring additional production capacity through either the expansion of its existing plants or the building or acquisition of additional plants. There can be no assurance that the Group will be able to achieve its planned increases in production capacity in the near future or at all. Failure to achieve this expansion in production capacity would limit the Group's ability to remain competitive and to maximise business opportunities which may in turn have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations and business prospects of the Group.

本公司董事(「董事」)欣然提呈本公司及其附屬公司(統稱「本集團」)截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之年報及經審核綜合財務報表。

## 主要業務

本公司為投資控股公司，其主要附屬公司的業務載於綜合財務報表附註40。

## 業務回顧

本集團截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度的業務回顧載於本年報「主席報告」一節，該部份構成本董事會報告之一部份。

### 主要風險及不明確因素

本集團面臨多項本集團及／或本集團經營所在行業特有的風險及不明確因素。此等風險可能會重大影響本集團的業務營運、財務狀況、營運業績及業務前景。本集團已識別出以下的主要風險及不明確因素：

#### 營運臨近產能上限

本集團現有的環氧玻璃纖維覆銅面板生產廠房已臨近產能上限。因此，本集團的業務增長能力取決於能否通過擴充現有廠房或通過興建或收購額外廠房以獲得額外產能。概無保證本集團能夠在近期達至計劃中的產能增長，或可能根本無法達至產能增長。倘本集團無法達至產能增長，這將限制本集團保持競爭力及爭取商機的能力，從而或會對本集團的財務狀況、營運業績及業務前景產生重大不利影響。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### BUSINESS REVIEW (continued)

#### Principal Risks and Uncertainties (continued)

##### Future expansion plans require additional funding and management resources

The Group's ability to obtain financing for its expansion plan will depend on its financial condition, as well as on other factors that may be outside the control of the Group, such as general market conditions and the political and economic conditions. No assurance can be given that adequate funds will be obtainable on acceptable terms, or at all. If capital cannot be obtained, the Group may be forced to curtail its expansion plans, which could result in an inability to successfully implement its business strategy and may have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations and business prospects of the Group.

Furthermore, the management may face challenges resulting from the expansion plan of the Group, including but not limited to, upgrading or expanding existing facilities and training personnel to manage and operate those facilities. Such challenges could hinder the Group's expansion plans which may in turn have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations and business prospects of the Group.

##### Intense competition in the industry

The business segments in which the Group operates are highly competitive. No assurance can be given that the Group will be able to compete successfully against its current competitors or emerging companies in the future. If the Group fails to compete effectively, the Group's results of operations, financial condition and business prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

##### Recent global market fluctuations and economic conditions

The recent global market fluctuations and economic conditions have adversely affected economies and businesses around the world. A slowdown in the global economy, in particular, the PRC economy, could lead to a reduction in demand for the Group's products and may materially and adversely affect its business operations, financial condition and results of operations.

The risks and uncertainties stated above are not meant to be exhaustive. There may be other risks or uncertainties that are not known to the Group or which may not be material now but could turn out to be material in the future.

### 業務回顧(續)

#### 主要風險及不明確因素(續)

##### 未來擴充計劃需要額外資金及管理資源配合

本集團為擴充計劃獲取融資的能力取決於我們的財務狀況，以及可能非本集團可以控制的其他因素，例如一般市場狀況以及政治及經濟環境。概無保證本集團可按合理條款獲得充足資金，或可能根本無法獲得資金。倘無法獲得資金，本集團可能被迫削減其擴充計劃，這可能導致我們無法成功實施業務策略，以及或會對本集團的財務狀況、營運業績及業務展望產生重大不利影響。

此外，管理層可能因本集團的擴充計劃而面臨挑戰，其中包括但不限於升級或擴充現有設施以及培訓員工以管理及操作此等設施。此等挑戰可能限制本集團的擴充計劃，從而或會對本集團的財務狀況、營運業績及業務展望產生重大不利影響。

##### 行業競爭激烈

本集團營運的業務分部競爭非常激烈。概不保證本集團將來能夠與目前的競爭對手或新晉的公司成功競爭。倘若本集團不能有效地競爭，則本集團的營運業績、財務狀況及業務展望或會受到重大不利影響。

##### 近來環球市場波動及經濟狀況

近來環球市場波動及經濟狀況已對全世界的經濟體系及企業帶來打擊。全球經濟漸趨疲弱，特別是中國經濟放緩，可能導致本集團產品需求下降，因而對本集團的業務營運、財務狀況及營運業績造成重大不利影響。

風險及不明確因素並不能由上文一一盡錄，可能尚有其他風險或不明確因素未為本集團所知，或者目前仍未屬重大者日後可能變得重大。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### BUSINESS REVIEW (continued)

#### Environmental Policies and Performance

The Group is committed to achieving environmental sustainability. The Group endeavours to comply with the relevant laws and regulations regarding environmental protection and adopt effective measures to achieve efficient use of resources, waste reduction and energy saving. For instance, the in-house manufacturing facilities of the Group operate in compliance with the relevant environmental rules and regulations. The Group reviews its environmental policies on a regular basis.

In accordance with Rule 13.91 and the ESG Reporting Guide contained in Appendix 27 of the Listing Rules, the Company's Environmental, Social and Governance Report will be available on our website within three months from the publication of this annual report.

#### Compliance with Relevant Laws and Regulations

The Group and its business operations are subject to various laws, rules and regulations. The Company seeks to ensure adherence to such laws, rules and regulations through various measures such as internal controls, approval procedures, staff trainings and oversight of business operations at different levels of the Group. The Board also monitors the Group's policies and practices on compliance with relevant laws, rules and regulations on a regular basis.

So far as the Directors and senior management are aware, for the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group has obtained the approvals, permits, consents, licences and registrations required for its business and operations, and there was no material breach of the relevant laws and regulations by our Group that has a significant impact on the Group.

#### Key Relationships with Stakeholders

The Company understands the importance of maintaining a good relationship with its employees, customers and suppliers in order to operate in a sustainable manner and to meet its immediate and long-term goals.

The Company strongly believes that employees are its most important and valuable assets. In order to recognise the performance of and provide incentives for its employees, the Group reviews its policies on remuneration and benefits for its employees regularly to ensure that they are in line with the market standard. To maintain a close relationship with its employees, the Group organises various activities for its staff to participate.

The Company maintains sound relationships with its customers and suppliers which enable the Group to foster long term business benefits. The Directors and senior management of the Company endeavour to exchange business ideas and updates of the Group with its customers and suppliers from time to time. To maintain its competitiveness, the Group aims to deliver high quality products and services to its customers.

During the year, there was no material and significant dispute between the Group and its employees, customers or suppliers.

### 業務回顧(續)

#### 環保政策及表現

本集團致力達至環境可持續性。本集團竭力遵守相關環保法律法規，並採取有效措施達至善用資源、減少浪費以及節約能源。例如，本集團的內部生產設施按照相關環境規則及規例運作。本集團定期審視其環保政策。

根據上市規則第13.91條及附錄27所載之環境、社會及管治報告指引，本公司之環境、社會及管治報告將於刊發本年報後三個月內於本公司網站公佈。

#### 遵守相關法律法規

本集團與其經營的業務受多項法律、法規及規例規管。本公司力求遵守法律、法規及規例，為此在本集團不同階層實施如內部監控、批核程序、員工訓練及監察業務營運等措施。董事會亦定期監察本集團的政策及實踐有否遵守相關法律、法規及規例。

依董事及高級管理層所知，截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團已領取業務及營運規定須具有的批准、許可、同意、牌照及註冊，而且本集團並無因重大違反相關法律法規而對我們產生重大影響。

#### 與利益相關人士的主要關係

本公司明白與員工、客戶及供應商維持良好關係，對以可持續方式經營以及達成短期及長期目標而言，屬相當重要。

本公司深信員工是其最重要及最寶貴的資產。為表揚員工表現、激勵員工，本集團定期審視員工的薪酬及福利政策，確保符合市場標準。為與員工維持密切關係，本集團為員工舉行多項活動供其參與。

本公司與客戶及供應商維持友好的關係，讓本集團可扶持其長遠業務利益。本公司董事及高級管理層致力於與其客戶及供應商交流業務理念，並不時向其客戶及供應商提供本集團的最新狀況。為保持競爭力，本集團力求向客戶提供盡善盡美的產品和服務。

年內，本集團與其員工、客戶或供應商並無重大糾紛。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

### 董事會報告

## RESULTS AND APPROPRIATIONS

The results of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017 are set out in the consolidated statement of profit or loss on page 58.

An interim dividend of HK32.6 cents per share was paid to the shareholders of the Company during the year. The Directors now recommend the payment of a final dividend of HK52.6 cents per share to the shareholders on the register of members of the Company on 6 June 2018, and the retention of the remaining profit in the Company.

## SHARE CAPITAL

Details of the movements during the year in the issued share capital of the Company are set out in Note 28 to the consolidated financial statements.

## PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF SHARES

During the year, there was no purchase, sale or redemption by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of the Company's listed securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Stock Exchange").

## RESERVES

Details of the movements during the year in the reserves of the Group are set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity on pages 62 and 63.

In addition to the retained profits of the Company, the share premium and special reserve of the Company are also available for distribution to shareholders provided that the Company will be able to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business immediately following the date on which any such distribution is proposed to be paid.

As at 31 December 2017, the sum of the retained profits, the share premium and the special reserve of the Company amounted to approximately HK\$8,838,932,000 (2016: HK\$8,177,837,000).

## TAX RELIEF

The Company is not aware of any relief from taxation available to shareholders of the Company by reason of their holding of Company's shares.

## INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

The Group's investment properties were revalued as at 31 December 2017, resulting in an increase in fair value of HK\$29,505,000 (2016: HK\$7,101,000) which has been credited directly to the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

## 業績及分派

本集團截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之業績載於第58頁之綜合損益表內。

年內，本公司已派付中期股息每股32.6港仙予本公司股東。董事現建議向於二零一八年六月六日名列本公司股東名冊之股東派付末期股息每股52.6港仙，並保留剩餘的溢利於本公司。

## 股本

本公司已發行股本於年內之變動詳情載於綜合財務報表附註28。

## 購買、出售或贖回股份

年內，本公司或其任何附屬公司概無於香港聯合交易所有限公司（「聯交所」）購買、出售或贖回本公司之上市證券。

## 儲備

年內，本集團儲備之變動詳情載於第62及63頁之綜合權益變動表內。

除本公司之保留溢利外，本公司之股份溢價及特別儲備亦可向股東分派，惟於緊隨建議進行上述分派當日之後，本公司仍有能力償還在日常業務中到期之欠款。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司之保留溢利、股份溢價及特別儲備總額約為8,838,932,000港元（二零一六年：8,177,837,000港元）。

## 稅項減免

本公司並不知悉，本公司股東因持有本公司股份而獲減免任何稅項。

## 投資物業

本集團之投資物業於二零一七年十二月三十一日重新估值，公平值增加29,505,000港元（二零一六年：7,101,000港元），已直接計入綜合損益表內。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company has in aggregate approximately HK\$3,285 million available-for-sale investments, representing approximately 12% of the total asset of the Group as at 31 December 2017, which consist of mostly securities listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange and bonds issued mainly by companies also listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange. The Company acquired its available-for-sale investments through a market purchase. On 5 November 2017, the vendors (namely Kingboard Chemical, the parent company of the Company (in respect of 44,657,000 the ordinary shares ("Cathay Pacific Shares") of Cathay Pacific Airways Limited (stock code: 293) ("Cathay Pacific")), Kingboard Investments Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Kingboard Chemical (in respect of 311,632,000 Cathay Pacific Shares), and the Company (in respect of 21,899,000 Cathay Pacific Shares)), entered into an agreement with Qatar Airways Q.C.S.C., pursuant to which the vendors agreed to sell, and Qatar Airways Q.C.S.C. agreed to acquire an aggregate of 378,188,000 shares in the share capital of Cathay Pacific Airways Limited (stock code: 293), representing approximately 9.61% of the total issued share capital of Cathay Pacific, at a total consideration of HK\$5,162,266,000. The completion of the disposal took place on 6 November 2017.

The Group will from time to time monitor the price movement of prices in securities and bonds and may adjust its investment portfolio as and when appropriate.

The following table sets out the Group's major available-for-sale investments as at 31 December 2017:

### 可供出售投資

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司擁有可供出售投資總共約3,285百萬港元，佔本公司於二零一七年十二月三十一日總資產約12%，主要包括於聯交所主板上市之證券及主要由在聯交所主板上市之公司發行的債券。本公司透過市場購入收購其可供出售投資。於二零一七年十一月五日，該等賣方（即本公司之母公司建滔化工（涉及44,657,000股國泰航空有限公司（股份代號：293）（「國泰航空公司」）的普通股（「國泰航空公司股份」）、建滔投資有限公司（建滔化工全資附屬公司，涉及311,632,000股國泰航空公司股份）及本公司（涉及21,899,000股國泰航空公司股份））與Qatar Airways Q.C.S.C.訂立該協議，據此，該等賣方同意出售，而Qatar Airways Q.C.S.C.同意購買國泰航空有限公司（股份代號：293）股本中合共378,188,000股股份，相當於國泰航空公司已發行股本總額約9.61%，總代價為5,162,266,000港元。出售事項已於二零一七年十一月六日完成。

本集團不時監察證券及債券價格的走勢，並適時調整其投資組合。

下表披露本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日主要持有之可供出售投資：

Name of available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資名稱	Fair value as at	Bond interest
		31 December 2017	for the year
		於二零一七年十二月三十一日	年內債券利息
		公平值	
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元
Bond listed on SGX by Country Garden Holdings Limited (listed on the stock exchange with stock code 2007) with fixed coupon interest 4.75% per annum and maturity date on 28 September 2023	碧桂園控股有限公司 (於聯交所上市，股份代號：2007) 於新交所上市之債券，具有 年息4.75厘之固定票息，到期日為 二零二三年九月二十八日	938,081	44,955
Bond listed on SGX by Guangzhou R&F Properties Co., Ltd. (HK stock code: 2777):	廣州富力地產股份有限公司(香港股份代號：2777)於新交所上市之債券		
(i) fixed coupon rate of 5.875% per annum and maturity date in February 2023	(i) 具有年息5.875厘之固定票息，將於二零二三年二月到期	773,175	5,601
(ii) fixed coupon rate of 5.75% per annum and maturity date in 2022	(ii) 具有年息5.75厘之固定票息，將於二零二二年到期	232,830	13,387
		1,944,086	63,943

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

### 董事會報告

## AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS

(continued)

Save as the available-for-sale investments as set out in the table above, the aggregate fair value of other available-for-sale investments held by the Group as at 31 December 2017 does not exceed 5% of the consolidated total assets of the Group as at 31 December 2017.

Based on the announcement of Country Garden Holdings Company Limited (stock code: 2007) ("CGH") dated 21 September 2016, the senior notes ("CGH Senior Notes") were issued by CGH in September 2016, and due in 2023. The CGH Senior Notes are listed on Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited and carries an interest of 4.75% per annum and interests are payable semi-annually. The proceeds from the CGH Senior Notes was intended to be used for refinancing certain of CGH's existing indebtedness and for its general working capital purposes. According to the annual results announcement dated 20 March 2018 for the year ended 31 December 2017 of CGH, as at 31 December 2017, its group's net gearing ratio increased slightly from approximately 48.7% as at 31 December 2016 to approximately 56.9% as at 31 December 2017.

Based on the announcement of Guangzhou R&F Properties Co., Ltd. (stock code: 2777) ("GRFP") dated 13 November 2017: (i) the senior notes ("GRFP 2023 Senior Notes") were issued by GRFP in November 2017, and due in February 2023. The GRFP Senior Notes are listed on Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited and carries an interest of 5.875% per annum and interests are payable semi-annually. The proceeds from the Senior Notes was intended to be used for refinancing of debt and for general corporate purposes of GRFP; and (ii) the senior notes ("GRFP 2022 Senior Notes") were issued by GRFP in January 2017, and due in 2022. The GRFP 2022 Senior Notes are listed on Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited and carries an interest of 5.75% per annum and interests are payable semi-annually. The proceeds from the Senior Notes was intended to finance GRFP's overseas projects under China's "One Belt One Road" strategy and for general corporate purposes. According to the 2017 annual report of GRFP, the net debt to total equity ratio of GRFP as at 31 December 2017 was 169.6%, and the maturity profile of the GRFP group's total borrowings was well balanced between short, medium and long term debt.

For further information of the business and financial performance of the above companies, please refer to the reports and announcement referred in the above paragraphs for details. Please also refer to the respective publications of the above companies from time to time for updates on prospects and performances of the respective companies. The reports and announcement referred above do not form part of this annual report and do not constitute any publication issued by, or any opinion, advice or view of, the Company or any of its directors.

## 可供出售投資(續)

除上表所載的可供出售投資外，於二零一七年十二月三十一日本集團持有的其他可供出售投資的公平值總額並無超過本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日綜合資產總值的5%。

根據碧桂園控股有限公司(股份代號：2007)(「碧桂園控股」)日期為二零一六年九月二十一日的公告，該等優先票據(「碧桂園控股優先票據」)由碧桂園控股於二零一六年九月發行，於二零二三年到期。碧桂園控股優先票據於新加坡證券交易所有限公司上市，按年利率4.75%計息，按半年期分期支付。碧桂園控股優先票據所得款項擬用於碧桂園控股若干現有債務再融資及一般營運資金用途。根據碧桂園控股於二零一八年三月二十日刊發截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之全年業績公告，於二零一七年十二月三十一日，其集團淨借貸比率由二零一六年十二月三十一日的約48.7%小幅上升至二零一七年十二月三十一日的約56.9%。

根據廣州富力地產股份有限公司(股份代號：2777)(「廣州富力地產」)日期為二零一七年十一月十三日的公告：(i)優先票據(「廣州富力地產二零二三年優先票據」)由廣州富力地產於二零一七年十一月發行，於二零二三年二月到期。廣州富力地產優先票據於新加坡證券交易所有限公司上市，按年利率5.875%計息，按半年期分期支付。優先票據所得款項擬用於廣州富力地產債務再融資及一般公司用途；及(ii)優先票據(「廣州富力地產二零二二年優先票據」)由廣州富力地產於二零一七年一月發行，於二零二二年到期。廣州富力地產二零二二年優先票據於新加坡證券交易所有限公司上市，按年利率5.75%計息，按半年期分期支付。優先票據所得款項擬用於撥付廣州富力地產根據中國一帶一路策略發展之海外項目及一般公司用途。根據廣州富力地產二零一七年年報，於二零一七年十二月三十一日，廣州富力地產的總資本淨借貸比率為169.6%，廣州富力地產集團總借貸的到期情況穩定，短中長期負債均衡。

有關上述公司的業務及財務表現的更多資料，請參閱上段所述之報告及公告。亦謹請參閱上述公司不時公佈的資料以了解各公司的前景及表現的最新資料。上述各報告及公告並不構成本年報一部分，亦不構成本公司或其任何董事的任何公佈或任何意見、建議或觀點。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

### 董事會報告

## PROPERTIES, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

An expenditure of HK\$838,229,000 was incurred during the year primarily to expand the production capacity of the Group. Details of all the changes in properties, plant and equipment during the year are set out in Note 15 to the consolidated financial statements.

## PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES

Details of the Company's principal subsidiaries as at 31 December 2017 are set out in Note 40 to the consolidated financial statements.

## DIRECTORS AND DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS

The Directors during the year and up to the date of this report were:

### Executive Directors:

Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa (*Chairman*)  
Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung (*Managing Director*)  
Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping  
Mr. Lam Ka Po  
Mr. Cheung Ka Ho  
Mr. Liu Min  
Mr. Zhou Pei Feng

### Non-executive Director:

Mr. Lo Ka Leong

### Independent non-executive Directors:

Mr. Leung Tai Chiu  
Mr. Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen  
Mr. Zhang Lu Fu  
Mr. Lau Ping Cheung, Kaizer

In accordance with Article 130 of the Company's Articles of Association, Mr. Zhou Pei Feng, being executive Director, Mr. Lo Ka Leong, being non-executive Director and Mr. Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen and Mr. Zhang Lu Fu, being independent non-executive Directors, will retire from directorship by rotation and will offer themselves for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company.

Biographical details of the above Directors are set out in the section headed "Directors' and Senior Management's Biographies" on pages 10 to 13.

No Director proposed for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company has a service contract which is not terminable by the Group within one year without a payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation).

## 物業、廠房及設備

年內主要因提高本集團生產力而產生開支838,229,000港元。年內所有物業、廠房及設備變動詳情載於綜合財務報表附註15。

## 主要附屬公司

本公司主要附屬公司於二零一七年十二月三十一日之詳情載於綜合財務報表附註40。

## 董事及董事之服務合約

年內及直至本報告日期止之董事如下：

### 執行董事：

張國華先生(主席)  
張國強先生(董事總經理)  
張國平先生  
林家寶先生  
張家豪先生  
劉敏先生  
周培峰先生

### 非執行董事：

羅家亮先生

### 獨立非執行董事：

梁體超先生  
葉樹堃先生  
張魯夫先生  
劉炳章先生

根據本公司之公司組織章程細則第130條，執行董事周培峰先生、非執行董事羅家亮先生以及獨立非執行董事葉樹堃先生及張魯夫先生將於本公司應屆股東週年大會上輪席退任董事，並將願意重選連任董事。

上述董事之履歷詳情載列於第10至13頁「董事及高級管理人員之資歷」一節。

擬在本公司應屆股東週年大會重選連任之董事概無與本集團訂有任何不可於一年內毋須賠償(法定賠償除外)而終止之服務合約。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

### 董事會報告

## DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN SHARES

As at 31 December 2017, the interests of the Directors (including the Managing Director of the Company) and their associates in the shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company and its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance ("SFO")), as recorded in the register maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers, were as follows:

### Long position

#### (a) Ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each of the Company ("Shares")

## 董事之股份權益

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，董事(包括本公司的董事總經理)及彼等之聯繫人於本公司及其相聯法團(定義見證券及期貨條例(「證券及期貨條例」)第XV部)之股份、相關股份或債券中，擁有本公司根據證券及期貨條例第352條存置之登記冊所記錄之權益，或根據上市發行人董事進行證券交易的標準守則已知會本公司及聯交所之權益如下：

### 長倉

#### (a) 本公司每股面值0.10港元之普通股(「股份」)

Name of Director 董事姓名	Capacity 權益性質	Number of issued shares held 所持已發行股份數目	Approximate percentage of the issued share capital of the Company 佔本公司 已發行股本 之概約百分比
Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa <sup>1</sup> 張國華先生 <sup>1</sup>	Beneficial owner/interest of spouse 實益擁有人／配偶權益	6,712,000	0.2179%
Mr. Cheung Ka Ho 張家豪先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	2,000	0.0001%
Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung 張國強先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	897,000	0.0291%
Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping 張國平先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	1,000,000	0.0325%
Mr. Lam Ka Po 林家寶先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	1,803,000	0.0585%
Mr. Zhang Lu Fu 張魯夫先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	10,000	0.0003%

Note:

<sup>1</sup> 75,000 shares were held by his spouse.

附註：

<sup>1</sup> 75,000股股份由其配偶持有。

**DIRECTORS' REPORT**  
**董事會報告****DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN SHARES** (continued)**Long position** (continued)

- (b) **Non-voting deferred shares of HK\$1 each of Kingboard Laminates Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company**

**董事之股份權益** (續)**長倉** (續)

- (b) 本公司全資擁有之附屬公司建滔積層板有限公司每股面值1港元無投票權遞延股份

Name of Director 董事姓名	Capacity 權益性質	Number of non-voting deferred shares held 所持無投票權遞延股份數目 (Note) (附註)
Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa 張國華先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	1,058,000
Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung 張國強先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	529,000
Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping 張國平先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	952,200
Mr. Lam Ka Po 林家寶先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	581,900

Note: None of the non-voting deferred shares of Kingboard Laminates Limited is held by the Group. Such deferred shares carry no rights to receive notice of or to attend or vote at any general meeting of Kingboard Laminates Limited and have practically no rights to dividends or to participate in any distribution on winding up.

附註：本集團概無持有建滔積層板有限公司之無投票權遞延股份。該等遞延股份並無附帶可收取建滔積層板有限公司任何股東大會通告或出席股東大會及於會上投票之權利，亦沒有收取股息或於清盤時獲得任何分派之實際權利。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN SHARES (continued)

#### Long position (continued)

- (c) Ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each of Kingboard Chemical Holdings Limited ("KCHL"), the ultimate holding company of the Company

### 董事之股份權益(續)

#### 長倉(續)

- (c) 本公司最終控股公司建滔化工集團有限公司(「建滔化工」)每股面值0.10港元之普通股

Name of Director 董事姓名	Capacity 權益性質	Number of issued ordinary shares held 所持已發行 普通股股份數目	Approximate percentage of the issued share capital of KCHL 佔建滔化工 已發行股本 之概約百分比
Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa <sup>1</sup> 張國華先生 <sup>1</sup>	Beneficial owner/Interest of spouse 實益擁有人／配偶權益	2,934,320	0.2751
Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping <sup>2</sup> 張國平先生 <sup>2</sup>	Beneficial owner/Interest of spouse 實益擁有人／配偶權益	4,656,383	0.4366
Mr. Lam Ka Po 林家寶先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	2,991,360	0.2805
Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung 張國強先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	2,318,122	0.2174
Mr. Cheung Ka Ho 張家豪先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	384,000	0.0360
Mr. Liu Min <sup>3</sup> 劉敏先生 <sup>3</sup>	Beneficial owner/Interest of spouse 實益擁有人／配偶權益	540,300	0.0507

#### Notes:

- 74,400 KCHL's shares were held by his spouse.
- 36,000 KCHL's shares were held by his spouse.
- 207,800 KCHL's shares were held by his spouse.

#### 附註：

- 74,400股建滔化工股份由其配偶持有。
- 36,000股建滔化工股份由其配偶持有。
- 207,800股建滔化工股份由其配偶持有。

**DIRECTORS' REPORT****董事會報告****DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN SHARES** (continued)**Long position** (continued)

- (d) **Ordinary shares ("EEIC Shares") in the share capital of Elec & Eltek International Company Limited ("EEIC"), a fellow subsidiary of the Company**

Name of Director 董事姓名	Capacity 權益性質	Number of issued EEIC Shares held 所持已發行 EEIC股份數目	Approximate percentage of the issued share capital of EEIC 佔EEIC 已發行股本 之概約百分比
Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa 張國華先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	706,200	0.3778
Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping 張國平先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	520,000	0.2782
Mr. Lam Ka Po 林家寶先生	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	486,600	0.2603

Other than as disclosed above, none of the Directors (including the Managing Director of the Company) nor their respective associate, had any interests or short position in any shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) as at 31 December 2017.

**ARRANGEMENTS TO PURCHASE SHARES OR DEBENTURES**

Other than as disclosed above, at no time during the year was the Company, its holding companies, or any of its subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries, a party to any arrangements to enable the Directors to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debentures of, the Company or any other body corporate.

**董事之股份權益** (續)**長倉** (續)

- (d) 本公司同系附屬公司依利安達集團有限公司(「EEIC」)股本中的普通股(「EEIC股份」)

除上述披露者外，於二零一七年十二月三十一日，概無董事(包括本公司之董事總經理)或彼等各自之聯繫人士於本公司或其任何相聯法團(定義見證券及期貨條例第XV部)之任何股份、相關股份或債券中擁有任何權益或短倉。

**購買股份或債券之安排**

除上文披露者外，本公司、其控股公司或其任何附屬公司或同系附屬公司於年內任何時間概無參與訂立任何安排，致使董事可藉購入本公司或任何其他法人團體之股份或債券而獲益。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

### 董事會報告

## SHARE OPTIONS

Particulars of the share option scheme of the Company (including the exercise price, exercisable period and vesting period) are set out in Note 30 to the consolidated financial statements.

The following table discloses movements in the share options during the year:

On 11 January 2017, 6 April 2017 and 10 May 2017, 60,000,000, 600,000 and 20,400,000 share options were exercised at HK\$6.54 per option respectively. The closing price per share on the date immediately preceding business day which the options were exercised was HK\$8.01, HK\$10.40 and HK\$9.56 respectively.

## 優先購股權

本公司之優先購股權計劃之詳情(包括行使價、行使期及歸屬期)載於綜合財務報表附註30。

下表披露優先購股權於年內之變動：

於二零一七年一月十一日、二零一七年四月六日及二零一七年五月十日，60,000,000、600,000及20,400,000份優先購股權以每股6.54港元分別獲行使。於緊接優先購股權獲行使的前一個營業日，每股收市價分別為8.01港元、10.40港元及9.56港元。

		Outstanding as at 1.1.2017 於二零一七年 一月一日 尚未行使	Exercised during the year 於年內行使	Outstanding as at 31.12.2017 於二零一七年 十二月三十一日 尚未行使
Category 1: Directors	第1類：董事			
Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa	張國華先生	12,500,000	(12,500,000)	–
Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung	張國強先生	11,500,000	(11,500,000)	–
Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping	張國平先生	10,000,000	(10,000,000)	–
Mr. Lam Ka Po	林家寶先生	10,000,000	(10,000,000)	–
Mr. Cheung Ka Ho	張家豪先生	10,000,000	(10,000,000)	–
		54,000,000	(54,000,000)	–
Category 2: Employees	第2類：僱員	27,000,000	(27,000,000)	–
Total all categories	所有類別合計	81,000,000	(81,000,000)	–

## TRANSACTION, ARRANGEMENT OR CONTRACTS OF SIGNIFICANCE

No contract of significance, to which the Company, its holding companies, fellow subsidiaries or subsidiaries was a party and in which a Director had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

Save as disclosed in the paragraph headed "Connected Transactions" in this report and in Note 39 to the consolidated financial statements no transaction, arrangement or contract of significance to the business of the Group to which the Company, its subsidiaries, its substantial shareholder or any subsidiaries of its substantial shareholder was a party subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year under review.

## 重大交易、安排或合約

本公司、其控股公司、同系附屬公司或附屬公司概無訂立任何於年度終結或年內任何時間仍然生效而董事直接或間接擁有重大權益之重大合約。

除本報告「關連交易」一段及綜合財務報表附註39所披露者外，於年末或回顧年度內任何時間，本公司、其附屬公司、主要股東或其主要股東之任何附屬公司概無訂立對本集團業務而言屬重大之交易、安排或合約。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

At 31 December 2017, the register of substantial shareholders maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of the SFO shows that, other than the interests disclosed above in respect of certain Directors (including the Managing Director of the Company), the following shareholders had notified the Company of their relevant interests in the issued share capital of the Company.

#### Long position

### 主要股東

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，根據本公司按證券及期貨條例第336條須存置之主要股東登記冊所記錄，除上文所披露若干董事（包括本公司之董事總經理）之權益外，下列股東已知會本公司彼等於本公司已發行股本之相關權益。

#### 長倉

Name of shareholder 股東名稱	Notes 附註	Nature of interest 權益性質	Number of issued shares held 所持已發行 股份數目	Approximate percentage of the issued share capital of the Company 佔本公司 已發行股本之 概約百分比
Hallgain Management Limited ("Hallgain")	(a), (b)	Interest of controlled corporations 受控制法團權益	2,135,892,500 (L)	69.32%
KCHL 建滔化工		Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	71,418,500 (L)	2.31%
	(c)	Interest of controlled corporations 受控制法團權益	2,064,474,000 (L)	67.01%
Jamplan (BVI) Limited ("Jamplan")		Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	1,790,000,000 (L)	58.10%
	(d)	Interest of controlled corporation 受控制法團權益	274,474,000 (L)	8.91%
Capital Research and Management Company		Investment manager 投資經理	177,205,851 (L)	5.75%

(L) The letter "L" denotes a long position.

(L) 「L」字代表長倉。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS (continued)

#### Long position (continued)

Notes:

- (a) At 31 December 2017, (i) no shareholder of Hallgain was entitled to exercise, or control the exercise of, directly or indirectly, one-third or more of the voting power at general meetings of Hallgain, and Hallgain and its Directors are not accustomed to act in accordance with any shareholder's direction; and (ii) Messrs. Cheung Kwok Wa, Cheung Kwok Ping and Lam Ka Po, all of whom are Directors, are also Directors of Hallgain.
- (b) The interests are held by KCHL directly and indirectly. KCHL is owned as to approximately 37.85% of the entire issued capital of KCHL by Hallgain as at 31 December 2017.
- (c) The interests are held by Jamplan directly and indirectly. Jamplan is a wholly-owned subsidiary of KCHL. Mr. Lam Ka Po, being a Director, is also a Director of Jamplan.
- (d) The interests are indirectly held by Jamplan through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Kingboard Investments Limited ("KIL"). Messrs. Cheung Kwok Wa and Cheung Kwok Ping, being Directors, are also directors of KIL.

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

In the opinion of the Directors, the Company has adopted the principals of good corporate governance and complied with the code provisions in the Corporate Governance Code as set out in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules (the "Code") throughout the year ended 31 December 2017, save for the deviation that the non-executive Director and independent non-executive Directors are not appointed for specific terms pursuant to paragraph A.4.1 of the Code. For further information on the Group's corporate governance practices during the year, please refer to the Corporate Governance Report in this annual report.

### 主要股東(續)

#### 長倉(續)

附註：

- (a) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，(i)概無Hallgain股東有權於Hallgain股東大會行使或直接或間接控制行使三分之一或以上之表決權，而Hallgain及其董事並不慣常根據任何股東指示行事；及(ii)董事張國華先生、張國平先生及林家寶先生亦為Hallgain之董事。
- (b) 建滔化工直接及間接持有該等權益。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，Hallgain擁有建滔化工全部已發行股本約37.85%。
- (c) Jamplan直接及間接持有該等權益。Jamplan是建滔化工之全資擁有附屬公司。董事林家寶先生亦為Jamplan之董事。
- (d) Jamplan透過其全資擁有附屬公司建滔投資有限公司(「建滔投資」)間接持有該等權益。董事張國華先生及張國平先生亦為建滔投資之董事。

### 企業管治

董事認為，除非執行董事及獨立非執行董事並非根據上市規則附錄14所載之《企業管治守則》(「守則」)第A.4.1條所載按特定任期委任之偏離情況之外，本公司截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度內已採取良好企業管治原則及一直遵守守則之適用守則條文。有關本集團年內的企業管治常規的更多詳情，請參閱本年報內之企業管治報告。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

During the year, the Group's largest customer was KCHL Group (the "KCHL Group"), being subsidiaries of KCHL other than the Company or its subsidiaries, and the percentage of sales attributable to the KCHL Group was 10%. The Group's second largest customer was Hallgain and its subsidiaries (the "Hallgain Group"), and the percentage of sales attributable to the Hallgain Group was 4%. The percentage of sales attributable to the Group's five largest customers combined was less than 30% of the Group's total revenue. During the year, the percentage of purchases attributable to the Group's largest supplier and the five largest suppliers combined were 8% and 21%, respectively. The percentage of purchase attributable to KCHL, one of the Group's five largest supplier was 5%.

At 31 December 2017, KCHL, a shareholder holding more than 5% of the Company's share capital and Hallgain, a controlling shareholder of KCHL, had beneficial interests in one of the Group's five largest customers and suppliers. Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors, their associates or any shareholder (which to the knowledge of the Directors owns more than 5% of the Company's share capital) had an interest in the major customers or suppliers noted above.

### CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

In 2017, the Group had the following non-exempt continuing connected transactions (which are also related party transactions) within the meaning of Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules:

#### (a) KLHL/Hallgain SFA

On 26 October 2016, the Company and Hallgain entered into a supply framework agreement (the "KLHL/Hallgain SFA") pursuant to which the Group agreed to supply copper and laminates to the Hallgain Group from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2019. Under the Supply Framework Agreement, the amount of copper and laminates to be supplied is not fixed but is to be determined and agreed between the parties from time to time. The actual quantity, specification and price (with reference to the prevailing market price) of the products under the Supply Framework Agreement will be subject to the individual orders placed by the Hallgain Group with the Group.

The transactions contemplated under the KLHL/Hallgain SFA constituted continuing connected transactions for the Company pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules on the basis that Hallgain, through its interests in KCHL, is a substantial shareholder of the Company, and hence a connected person of the Company under the Listing Rules.

### 主要客戶及供應商

年內，本集團最大客戶為建滔化工之附屬公司(不包括本公司及其附屬公司)(「建滔化工集團」)，建滔化工集團所佔銷售額百分比為10%。本集團第二大客戶為Hallgain及其附屬公司(「Hallgain集團」)，Hallgain集團所佔銷售額百分比為4%。本集團銷售給五大客戶之銷售額百分比少於本集團總營業額之30%。年內，本集團向最大供應商及五大供應商之購貨額百分比分別為8%及21%。本集團向建滔化工(五大供應商之一)之購買額百分比為5%。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，建滔化工是一名持有本公司股本5%以上之股東，而Hallgain為建滔化工控股股東，建滔化工及Hallgain均於本集團五大客戶及供應商其中之一擁有實益權益。除上文所披露者外，董事、彼等之聯繫人或據董事所知擁有本公司已發行股本5%以上之任何股東概無於上述主要客戶或供應商中擁有權益。

### 關連交易

二零一七年，本集團有以下上市規則第14A章所界定的不獲豁免持續關連交易(亦屬於有關連人士交易)：

#### (a) 建滔積層板／Hallgain供應框架協議

於二零一六年十月二十六日，本公司與Hallgain訂立供應框架協議(「建滔積層板／Hallgain供應框架協議」)，據此，本集團同意於二零一七年一月一日至二零一九年十二月三十一日向Hallgain集團供應銅及覆銅面板。根據供應框架協議，將供應之銅及覆銅面板數量並非固定，而是由訂約方不時釐定及同意。供應框架協議項下之產品實際數量、規格及價格(參考現行市價)將視乎Hallgain集團向本集團作出之個別訂單而定。

由於Hallgain透過其於建滔化工之權益為本公司之主要股東，且根據上市規則為本公司之關連人士，故根據上市規則第14A章，建滔積層板／Hallgain供應框架協議項下之交易構成本公司之持續關連交易。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS (continued)

#### (a) KLHL/Hallgain SFA (continued)

The annual cap and the actual transaction amount of the transactions contemplated under the KLHL/Hallgain SFA for the year ended 31 December 2017 are set out in the table below. Details of the KLHL/Hallgain SFA were disclosed in the circular of the Company dated 21 November 2016.

#### (b) KLHL/Hallgain PFA

On 26 October 2016, the Company and Hallgain entered into a purchase framework agreement (the "KLHL/Hallgain PFA") pursuant to which the Group agreed to purchase materials for production of laminates such as drill bits and machineries from the Hallgain Group from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2019. Under the KLHL/Hallgain PFA, the amount to be purchased is not fixed but is to be determined and agreed between the parties from time to time. The actual quantity, specification and price (with reference to the prevailing market price) of the products under the KLHL/Hallgain PFA will be subject to the individual orders placed by the Group with the Hallgain Group.

The transactions contemplated under the KLHL/Hallgain PFA constituted continuing connected transactions for the Company pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules on the basis that Hallgain, through its interests in KCHL, is a substantial shareholder of the Company, and hence a connected person of the Company under the Listing Rules.

The annual cap and the actual transaction amount of the transactions contemplated under the KLHL/Hallgain PFA for the year ended 31 December 2017 are set out in the table below. Details of the KLHL/Hallgain PFA were disclosed in the circular of the Company dated 21 November 2016.

### 關連交易 (續)

#### (a) 建滔積層板/Hallgain供應框架協議 (續)

建滔積層板/Hallgain供應框架協議項下之交易截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之年度上限及實際交易額載於下表。建滔積層板/Hallgain供應框架協議之詳情已於本公司日期為二零一六年十一月二十一日之通函中披露。

#### (b) 建滔積層板/Hallgain購買框架協議

於二零一六年十月二十六日，本公司與Hallgain訂立購買框架協議（「建滔積層板/Hallgain購買框架協議」），據此，本集團同意於二零一七年一月一日至二零一九年十二月三十一日向Hallgain集團購買鑽咀及機器等生產覆銅面板的材料。根據建滔積層板/Hallgain購買框架協議，將購買之數量並非固定，而是由訂約方不時釐定及同意。建滔積層板/Hallgain購買框架協議項下之產品實際數量、規格及價格（參考現行市價）將視乎本集團向Hallgain集團作出之個別訂單而定。

由於Hallgain透過其於建滔化工之權益為本公司之主要股東，且根據上市規則為本公司之關連人士，故根據上市規則第14A章，建滔積層板/Hallgain購買框架協議項下之交易構成本公司之持續關連交易。

建滔積層板/Hallgain購買框架協議項下之交易截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之年度上限及實際交易額載於下表。建滔積層板/Hallgain購買框架協議之詳情已於本公司日期為二零一六年十一月二十一日之通函中披露。

**DIRECTORS' REPORT****董事會報告****CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS** (continued)**(c) KLHL/KCHL MPA**

On 26 October 2016, the Company and KCHL entered into a materials purchase framework agreement (the "KLHL/KCHL MPA") pursuant to which the Group agreed to purchase chemicals including methanol, formalin, phenol, acetone, phenol resin and caustic soda "Chemicals" from the KCHL Group from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2019. Under the KLHL/KCHL MPA, the amount of chemicals to be purchased by the Group are not fixed but are to be determined and agreed between the parties from time to time. The actual quantity specification and the price (with reference to prevailing market price) of the chemical under the KLHL/KCHL MPA will be subject to the individual orders placed by Group with the KCHL Group.

The transactions contemplated under the KLHL/KCHL MPA constituted continuing connected transactions for the Company pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules on the basis that KCHL is the ultimate holding company of the Company and KCHL and members of the KCHL Group are accordingly connected persons of the Company under the Listing Rules.

The annual cap and the actual transaction amount of the transactions contemplated under the KLHL/KCHL MAP for the year ended 31 December 2017 are set out in the table below. Details of the KLHL/KCHL MPA were disclosed in the circular of the Company dated 21 November 2016.

**關連交易** (續)**(c) 建滔積層板／建滔化工材料購買協議**

於二零一六年十月二十六日，本公司與建滔化工訂立材料購買框架協議（「建滔積層板／建滔化工材料購買協議」），據此，本集團同意於二零一七年一月一日至二零一九年十二月三十一日向建滔化工集團購買甲醇、甲醛、苯酚、丙酮、酚醛樹脂及燒鹼等化工產品（「化工產品」）。根據建滔積層板／建滔化工材料購買協議，本集團將購買之化工產品數量並非固定，而是由訂約方不時釐定及同意。建滔積層板／建滔化工材料購買協議項下之化工產品實際數量、規格及價格（參考現行市價）將視乎本集團向建滔化工集團作出之個別訂單而定。

由於建滔化工為本公司之最終控股公司，且建滔化工及建滔化工集團旗下成員公司根據上市規則為本公司之關連人士，故根據上市規則第14A章，建滔積層板／建滔化工材料購買協議項下之交易構成本公司之持續關連交易。

建滔積層板／建滔化工材料購買協議項下之交易截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之年度上限及實際交易額載於下表。建滔積層板／建滔化工材料購買協議之詳情已於本公司日期為二零一六年十一月二十一日之通函中披露。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS (continued)

#### (d) KLHL/KCHL SSFA

On 26 October 2016, the Company and KCHL entered into a supply and service framework agreement (the "KLHL/KCHL SSFA") pursuant to which the Group agreed to supply laminate and related upstream materials and to provide drilling services to the KCHL Group from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2019. Under the KLHL/KCHL SSFA, the amount of laminates and related upstream materials to be sold and the drilling services to be provided by the Group are not fixed but are to be determined and agreed between the parties from time to time. The actual quantity, specification and price (with reference to the prevailing market price) of laminates and related upstream materials and the drilling services to be provided under the KLHL/KCHL SSFA will be subject to the individual orders placed by the KCHL Group with the Group.

The transactions contemplated under the KLHL/KCHL SSFA constituted continuing connected transactions for the Company pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules on the basis that KCHL is the ultimate holding company of the Company and KCHL and members of the KCHL Group are accordingly connected persons of the Company under the Listing Rules. The annual cap and the actual transaction amount of the transactions contemplated under the KLHL/KCHL SSFA for the year ended 31 December 2017 are set out in the table below. Details of the KLHL/KCHL SSFA were disclosed in the circular of the Company dated 21 November 2016.

The independent non-executive Directors had reviewed the above continuing connected transactions and confirmed that the transactions have been entered into in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Group, on normal commercial terms and in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing such transactions that are fair and reasonable and in the interest of the Company and shareholders as a whole.

### 關連交易 (續)

#### (d) 建滔積層板／建滔化工供應及服務框架協議

於二零一六年十月二十六日，本公司與建滔化工訂立供應及服務框架協議（「建滔積層板／建滔化工供應及服務框架協議」），據此，本集團同意於二零一七年一月一日至二零一九年十二月三十一日向建滔化工集團供應覆銅面板及相關上游物料及提供鑽孔服務。根據建滔積層板／建滔化工供應及服務框架協議，本集團將出售之覆銅面板及相關上游物料及將提供之鑽孔服務並無固定數量，而是由訂約方不時釐定及同意。建滔積層板／建滔化工供應及服務框架協議項下之覆銅面板及相關上游物料及將提供之鑽孔服務的實際數量、規格及價格（參考現行市價）將視乎建滔化工集團向本集團作出之個別訂單而定。

由於建滔化工為本公司之最終控股公司，且建滔化工及建滔化工集團旗下成員公司根據上市規則為本公司之關連人士，故根據上市規則第14A章，建滔積層板／建滔化工供應及服務框架協議項下之交易構成本公司之持續關連交易。建滔積層板／建滔化工供應及服務框架協議項下之交易截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之年度上限及實際交易額載於下表。建滔積層板／建滔化工供應及服務框架協議之詳情已於本公司日期為二零一六年十一月二十一日之通函中披露。

獨立非執行董事已審閱上述持續關連交易並確認該等交易乃於本集團的日常及一般業務過程中按正常商業條款訂立，且按相關協議之交易條款進行，為公平合理並符合本公司及股東的整體利益。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

### 董事會報告

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS (continued)

The Company's auditor was engaged to report on the Group's continuing connected transactions in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 "Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information" and with reference to Practice Note 740 "Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The auditor has issued an unqualified letter containing the auditor's findings and conclusions in respect of the continuing connected transactions for the year ended 31 December 2017 disclosed by the Group on pages 28 to 32 of the annual report in accordance with Listing Rule 14A.38. A copy of the auditor's letter has been provided by the Company to the Stock Exchange. The auditor has confirmed that nothing has come to its attention that causes it to believe that the continuing connected transactions entered into by the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017:

- (a) have not been approved by the Board;
- (b) were not, in all material respects, in accordance with the pricing policies of the Group;
- (c) were not entered into, in all material respects, in accordance with the relevant agreements governing the transactions; and
- (d) have exceeded the cap.

## 關連交易 (續)

本公司核數師獲委聘遵照香港會計師公會頒佈的香港鑒證業務準則第3000號「非審核或審閱過往財務資料的鑒證工作」，並參照實務說明第740號「關於香港上市規則所述持續關連交易的核數師函件」，對本集團的持續關連交易作出報告。核數師已根據上市規則第14A.38條發出載有其有關截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度的持續關連交易之結果及結論的無保留意見函件，並由本集團於本年報第28至32頁中披露。本公司已將核數師函件之副本呈交聯交所。核數師已確認沒有任何事項致使其相信本集團截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度所訂立的持續關連交易：

- (a) 未獲董事會批准；
- (b) 於所有重大方面並不符合本集團定價政策；
- (c) 於所有重大方面並未根據監管該等交易的相關協議訂立；及
- (d) 已超出上限。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

### 董事會報告

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS (continued)

The annual caps and actual transaction amounts of the continuing connected transactions disclosed above for the year ended 31 December 2017 are set out in the table below.

## 關連交易 (續)

下表載列上文所披露之截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度的持續關連交易之年度上限及實際交易金額。

		Amounts 金額 HK\$'000 千港元	Annual caps 年度上限 HK\$'000 千港元
The Group sold laminates and related upstream materials and provide drilling services to the KCHL Group under the Supply and Service Framework Agreement	本集團根據供應及服務框架協議向建滔化工集團銷售覆銅面板及相關上游物料及提供鑽孔服務	1,835,757	1,900,000
The Group purchased chemicals from the KCHL Group under the Materials Purchase Agreement	本集團根據材料購買協議向建滔化工集團採購化工產品	603,701	800,000
The Group sold laminates and copper to the Hallgain Group under the Supply Framework Agreement	本集團根據供應框架協議向Hallgain集團銷售覆銅面板及銅	659,021	700,000
The Group purchased drill bits and machineries from the Hallgain Group under the Purchase Framework Agreement	本集團根據購買框架協議向Hallgain集團採購鑽咀及機器	270,285	350,000

The Directors confirm that the Company has complied with the disclosure requirements in accordance with Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules in respect of transactions during the year ended 31 December 2017.

董事確認於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司已就該等交易遵守上市規則第14A章的披露規定。

## EMOLUMENT POLICY

The emolument policy of the employees of the Group is set up by the Remuneration Committee on the basis of their merit, qualifications and competence.

The emoluments of the Directors are decided by the Remuneration Committee having regard to the relevant Director's experience, responsibility and the time devoted to the business of the Group.

The Company has adopted a share option scheme as an incentive to Directors and eligible employees. Details of the Scheme are set out in Note 30 to the consolidated financial statements.

## 薪酬政策

薪酬委員會根據本集團僱員之表現、資歷及工作能力制定員工之薪酬政策。

薪酬委員會按有關董事之經驗、職責及於本集團業務所投放之時間決定董事之薪酬。

本公司已採納優先購股權計劃，作為對董事及合資格僱員之獎勵。計劃詳情載於綜合財務報表附註30。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT 董事會報告

### EMOLUMENT POLICY (continued)

The remunerations paid to the senior management (excluding the directors) during the year ended 31 December 2017 were within the following bands:

Bands	範圍	Number of senior management 高級管理層人數
Nil to HK\$1,000,000	零至1,000,000港元	2
HK\$1,000,001 to HK\$2,000,000	1,000,001港元至2,000,000港元	-
HK\$2,000,001 or above	2,000,001港元或以上	-
Total:	總計：	2

### SHARE OPTION SCHEME

The 2007 share option scheme of the Company (the "2007 Option Scheme") was approved by the shareholders of the Company and the shareholders of KCHL on 18 May 2007 and 25 June 2007 respectively. The 2007 Share Option Scheme took effect after obtaining the approval from the Listing Committee of the Stock Exchange on 6 July 2007. A total of 81,000,000 share options granted under the 2007 Share Option Scheme were exercised during the year under review and there was no outstanding share option under the 2007 Option Scheme as at the date of the report.

The new share option scheme of the Company (the "2017 KLHL Scheme") was approved by the shareholders of the Company and the shareholders of Kingboard Chemical Holdings Limited ("KCHL") on 29 May 2017 and the 2017 KLHL Scheme took effect upon receiving approval from the Listing Committee of the Stock Exchange on 2 November 2017. The 2007 Share Option Scheme has expired at its end of the term of the scheme on 5 July 2017 prior to the 2017 KLHL Scheme becoming effective. The purpose of the Scheme is to provide incentive or reward to the eligible participants of the Scheme for their contribution to, and continuing efforts to promote the interests of the Group. As at 31 December 2017, no share options in the shares of the Company were outstanding.

### 薪酬政策(續)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，支付予高級管理層(不包括董事)之薪酬介乎以下範圍：

### 優先購股權計劃

本公司股東及建滔化工股東分別於二零零七年五月十八日及二零零七年六月二十五日批准本公司之二零零七年優先購股權計劃(「二零零七年優先購股權計劃」)。經聯交所上市委員會批准後，二零零七年優先購股權計劃已於二零零七年七月六日生效。合共81,000,000份根據二零零七年優先購股權計劃授出的優先購股權已於回顧年度內行使，於本報告日期二零零七年優先購股權計劃下並無尚未行使的優先購股權。

本公司的新優先購股權計劃(「二零一七年建滔積層板計劃」)已於二零一七年五月二十九日獲本公司股東及建滔化工集團有限公司(「建滔化工」)股東批准，而二零一七年建滔積層板計劃於獲得聯交所上市委員會批准後於二零一七年十一月二日生效。二零零七年優先購股權計劃已在二零一七年建滔積層板計劃生效前，於二零一七年七月五日(即該計劃年期的最後一日)屆滿。該計劃的設立目的在於激勵或獎勵該計劃的合資格參與者對提高本集團的利益的貢獻及持續努力。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，沒有尚未行使的優先購股權在本公司的股本內。

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

### 董事會報告

## PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights under the Company's Articles of Association although there are no restrictions against such rights under company laws in the Cayman Islands.

## SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC FLOAT

The Company has maintained a sufficient public float throughout the year ended 31 December 2017.

## PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION

According to the articles of association of the Company, every Director, auditor or other officer of the Company shall be entitled to be indemnified out of the assets of the Company against all losses or liabilities incurred or sustained by him as a Director, auditor or other officer of the Company in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his favour, or in which he is acquitted.

Appropriate insurance covering for the Directors' and senior management's liabilities arising out of activities of the Group has been arranged by the Company.

## EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS

No equity-linked agreement was entered into by the Group, or existed during the year under review.

## AUDITOR

A resolution to re-appoint Messrs. Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu as auditor of the Company will be proposed for approval by shareholders of the Company at the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company.

On behalf of the Board  
**Cheung Kwok Wa**  
CHAIRMAN

23 March 2018

## 優先權

本公司之公司組織章程細則並無關於優先權之規定，儘管開曼群島公司法例並無對該等權利作出任何限制。

## 充足公眾持股量

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司維持足夠的公眾持股量。

## 獲准許的彌償條文

根據本公司組織章程細則，本公司各董事、核數師或其他高級人員就其作為本公司董事、核數師或其他高級人員進行民事或刑事抗辯(獲判勝訴或無罪)而產生或蒙受之損失或負債，均可從本公司之資產中獲得彌償。

本公司已安排合適的保險保障董事及高級管理層因本集團活動引起的責任。

## 股權掛鉤協議

回顧年度內，本集團並無訂立股權掛鉤協議，或並無相關協議存續。

## 核數師

續聘德勤•關黃陳方會計師行為本公司核數師之決議案將於本公司應屆股東週年大會上提呈以供本公司股東批准。

承董事會命  
主席  
張國華

二零一八年三月二十三日

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 企業管治報告

The board of Directors (the "Board") of the Company recognises the importance of corporate governance practice of a listed company. It is in the interest of the stakeholders and shareholders for a listed company to operate in a transparent manner with the adoptions of various self-regulatory policies, procedures and monitoring mechanisms and a clear definition of accountability of directors and management.

The Company has adopted the principals of good corporate governance and complied with the code provisions as set out in the Code throughout the year ended 31 December 2017, save for the deviation from paragraph A.4.1 of the Code since the non-executive Director and the independent non-executive Directors are not appointed for a specific term. Notwithstanding the aforesaid deviation, all the Directors (including the non-executive Director and independent non-executive Directors) are subject to retirement by rotation and re-election at the Company's annual general meeting in accordance with the Company's Articles of Association. As such, the Company considers that steps have been taken with a view to ensure that the Company's corporate governance practices are in line with the principles of the Code.

The Company has adopted a code of conduct regarding securities transactions by Directors on terms no less exacting than the required standard of the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers as set out in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules (the "Model Code"). Having made specific enquiry of all Directors, each Director has confirmed that he has complied with the required standard set out in the Model Code and the code of conduct regarding Director's securities transactions adopted by the Company throughout the year ended 31 December 2017.

### A. DIRECTORS

#### The Board

The Board is responsible for the leadership and control of the Group and is entrusted with the responsibility to supervise the management of the business and the affairs of the Group. The Group has adopted internal guidelines which set forth matters that require the Board's approval. Apart from its statutory responsibilities, the Board approves the Group's strategic plan, annual budget, key operational initiatives, major investments and funding decisions. It also reviews the Group's financial performance, identifies principal risks of the Group's business and ensures implementation of appropriate systems to manage these risks. Daily business operations and administrative functions of the Group are delegated to the management.

The Board meets regularly and as warranted by particular circumstances. Notices and agendas are prepared by the Company Secretary as delegated by the Chairman of the Board and distributed to the Board members within reasonable time before the meetings. Relevant meeting papers are also sent to Directors well before the meetings, informing them of the background and giving explanations on matters to be brought before the Board. All Directors are given the opportunity to include matters in the agendas for Board meetings. To ensure the Directors make decisions objectively and in the interests of the Company, the Company's articles of association provide that any Director shall abstain from voting on any resolutions in which he/she or his/her associates is/are materially interested nor be counted in the quorum of the meeting. Drafts and final versions of the minutes of Board meetings are sent to all Directors for their comment and records respectively within a reasonable time after the board meeting and are kept by the Company Secretary.

本公司董事會(「董事會」)明瞭上市公司企業管治常規之重要性。上市公司之營運具透明度，採納各種自行規管政策與程序以及監控機制，並清楚界定董事與管理層權責，乃符合權益持有人及股東之利益。

除非執行董事及獨立非執行董事並非根據守則第A.4.1條條文按特定任期委任之偏離情況之外，本公司於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度已採取良好公司管治原則及一直遵守守則所載守則條文。儘管有上述偏離情況，所有董事(包括非執行董事及獨立非執行董事)均遵照本公司組織章程細則輪席退任，並可於本公司股東週年大會重選連任。因此，本公司認為已採取足夠措施，以確保本公司的企業管治常規符合守則原則。

本公司已採納條款不寬鬆於上市規則附錄10所載上市發行人董事進行證券交易的標準守則(「標準守則」)規定標準之有關董事進行證券交易之操守守則。經向全體董事作出特定查詢後，各董事確認，彼等於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止全年內一直遵守標準守則所載規定標準及本公司所採納有關董事進行證券交易之操守守則。

### A. 董事

#### 董事會

董事會負責領導及監控本集團，同時亦授責監督本集團之業務及事務管理事宜。本集團已採納內部指引訂明需經董事會批准之事項。除法定責任外，董事會負責批准本集團之策略計劃、年度預算、主要營運措施、重大投資及集資決定。董事會同時審閱本集團財務表現、識別本集團業務之主要風險及確保實施適當措施以管理有關風險。本集團日常業務運作及行政職能已委派予管理層負責。

董事會定期及於特定情況所需時舉行會議。通告及議程由董事會主席委派公司秘書負責編製並於會議前合理時間內派發予董事會成員。相關會議文件亦會於開會前儘早送交董事，令彼等獲知將提呈董事會之事項之背景資料及說明。各董事可於董事會會議議程上加入討論事項。為確保董事能作出客觀及符合本公司利益之決定，本公司之組織章程細則規定，倘董事會會議上任何決議案涉及董事或其聯繫人的重大權益，有關董事必須放棄投票，且不得計入會議法定人數。董事會會議記錄初稿及最終定稿將於舉行董事會會議後合理時間內發送至全體董事，分別作表達意見及記錄之用，並由公司秘書存檔。

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

### 企業管治報告

#### A. DIRECTORS (continued)

##### The Board (continued)

During the year under review, the Board had held 4 meetings and the Directors' attendance at the Board meetings and Board committees' meetings were as follows:

		Board Meeting 董事會會議	Audit Committee Meeting 審核委員會會議	Nomination Committee Meeting 提名委員會會議	Remuneration Committee Meeting 薪酬委員會會議
<b>Number of Meeting</b>	<b>會議數目</b>	4	3	2	2
<i>Executive Directors</i>	<i>執行董事</i>				
Cheung Kwok Wa (Chairman)	張國華(主席)	4	-	-	-
Cheung Kwok Keung (Managing Director)	張國強(董事總經理)	4	-	-	-
Cheung Kwok Ping	張國平	4	-	-	-
Lam Ka Po	林家寶	4	-	-	-
Cheung Ka Ho	張家豪	4	-	-	-
Liu Min	劉敏	4	-	-	-
Zhou Pei Feng	周培峰	4	-	-	-
<i>Non-executive Director</i>	<i>非執行董事</i>				
Lo Ka Leong	羅家亮	4	3	-	-
<i>Independent non-executive Directors</i>	<i>獨立非執行董事</i>				
Leung Tai Chiu	梁體超	4	3	2	2
Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen	葉樹堃	4	3	2	2
Zhang Lu Fu	張魯夫	4	3	2	2
Lau Ping Cheung, Kaizer	劉炳章	4	3	2	2

The Directors have observed the importance of directing and supervising the Company's affair at a more regular interval. After consulting all Directors, Board meetings have been preliminarily scheduled to be held at quarterly interval and not less than 4 times in the coming year.

The Board is responsible for performing the functions set out in D.3.1 of the Code.

During the year under review, the Board met once to review the Company's corporate governance policies and practices, training and continuous professional development of Directors and senior management, the Company's policies and practices on compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, the compliance of the Model Code and the Company's compliance with the Code and disclosure in this Corporate Governance Report.

#### A. 董事(續)

##### 董事會(續)

於回顧年度內，董事會舉行了四次會議，董事於董事會會議及董事委員會會議之出席記錄如下：

董事明瞭更頻密地定期領導及監管本公司事務之重要性。經徵詢全體董事後，董事會初步計劃來年董事會會議將每季度舉行會議，全年舉行不少於四次會議。

董事會負責履行守則D.3.1所載職能。

於回顧年度，董事會舉行一次會議，審閱本公司企業管治政策及常規、董事及高級管理層培訓及持續專業發展、本公司遵守法律及監管規定的政策及常規、遵守標準守則的情況及本公司遵守守則及本企業管治報告披露的情況。

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT****企業管治報告****A. DIRECTORS** (continued)**Division and responsibilities**

The Board is headed by the Chairman whose role differs from that of the Managing Director of the Company. The roles of the Chairman and Managing Director are segregated and are not exercised by the same individual.

The duties of the Chairman include (but not limited to) the following:

- scheduling meetings that enable the Board to perform its duties and responsibilities and to ensure all key and appropriate issues are discussed by the Board in a timely manner without interfering the Company's operations;
- preparing meeting agendas after consultations with the Managing Director;
- exercising control over quality, quantity and timeliness of the flow of information between management and the Board and to ensure decisions are made on a fully informed basis by the Directors; and
- assisting in ensuring compliance with the Listing Rules and the Company's guidelines on corporate governance.

The Managing Director is mainly responsible for the overall strategic planning and day-to-day management of the Group.

The Board currently comprises 12 members, four of whom are independent non-executive Directors who are expressly identified in all corporate communications that disclose the names of Directors. At least one of the independent non-executive Directors possesses appropriate professional qualifications (or accounting or related financial management expertise) as required by the Listing Rules. The composition of the Board as of the report date is as follows:

**Executive Directors**

Cheung Kwok Wa (*Chairman*)  
 Cheung Kwok Keung (*Managing Director*)  
 Cheung Kwok Ping  
 Lam Ka Po  
 Cheung Ka Ho  
 Liu Min  
 Zhou Pei Feng

**Non-executive Director**

Lo Ka Leong

**A. 董事** (續)**分工及職責**

董事會由主席領導，其職務有別於本公司董事總經理。主席及董事總經理各有獨立職務，且非由同一名人士擔任。

主席職責包括但不限於：

- 安排會議以便董事會履行職責，並確保董事會及時討論所有重要及適當事宜，而不會干擾本公司之營運；
- 經與董事總經理磋商後編製會議議程；
- 監控管理層與董事會之間的溝通的質量、數量及及時性，確保董事於完全知情情況下作出決定；及
- 協助確保遵從上市規則及本公司之企業管治指引。

董事總經理主要負責整體策略規劃及本集團日常管理。

董事會現由12名成員組成，其中四名為獨立非執行董事，彼等之獨立非執行董事身分均於所有載有董事姓名的公司通訊中明確說明。至少其中一名獨立非執行董事具備上市規則規定之適當專業資格(或會計或相關財務管理專業知識)。於報告日期，董事會由下列成員組成：

**執行董事**

張國華(*主席*)  
 張國強(*董事總經理*)  
 張國平  
 林家寶  
 張家豪  
 劉敏  
 周培峰

**非執行董事**

羅家亮

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

### 企業管治報告

#### A. DIRECTORS (continued)

##### Division and responsibilities (continued)

##### Independent non-executive Directors

Leung Tai Chiu  
Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen  
Zhang Lu Fu  
Lau Ping Cheung, Kaizer

Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa, Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung and Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping are brothers and are uncles of Mr. Cheung Ka Ho.

Currently, the non-executive Director and the independent non-executive Directors were not appointed for specific terms but are subject to retirement by rotation and are eligible for re-election. The Board considers that although such arrangement deviates from paragraph A.4.1 of the Code, sufficient measures have been taken to ensure that the Company's corporate governance practices are no less exacting than those in the Code.

The Company has received from each of the independent non-executive Directors an annual confirmation of his independence as required under Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules.

The Board comprises Directors who collectively provide core competencies, sales and marketing experience and technical knowledge in laminates and its upstream materials, administration and management experience in the PRC factories, financial and accounting skill, as well as in-house advice to comply with international laws and regulations. The current Board size of twelve Directors with a balance of skills and experience is appropriate for effective decision making, taking into account the nature and scope of the operations of the Company.

#### A. 董事(續)

##### 分工及職責(續)

##### 獨立非執行董事

梁體超  
葉澍堃  
張魯夫  
劉炳章

張國華先生、張國強先生及張國平先生為兄弟，張國強先生為張家豪先生之伯父，而張國華先生及張國平先生則為張家豪先生之叔父。

現時，非執行董事及獨立非執行董事並沒有特定任期，但須輪席退任並符合資格膺選連任。董事會認為儘管此安排跟守則第A.4.1段之守則條文有所偏離，本公司已採取足夠措施，以確保本公司企業管治常規不會寬鬆於守則規定者。

本公司已按上市規則第3.13條的規定，取得每名獨立非執行董事之年度獨立性確認書。

董事會由多名董事組成，共同提供有關覆銅面板及其上游物料之核心能力、銷售及市場推廣經驗及技術知識、中國工廠之行政及管理經驗、財務及會計技巧以及有關遵守國際法律及規例之內部意見。董事會現有十二名成員，擁有不同資歷及經驗，考慮到本公司之業務性質及規模，董事會成員人數對其決策效率而言實屬合適。

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 企業管治報告

### A. DIRECTORS (continued)

#### Appointment, re-election and removal

The Company's articles of association set out a formal, considered and transparent procedure for the appointment of new Directors to the Board. Any Director appointed by the Board either to fill a casual vacancy or as addition to the Board shall retire and be eligible for re-appointment at the next following general meeting after appointment. At every annual general meeting, one-third of the Directors, including the Chairman, shall be subject to retirement by rotation and re-election by shareholders. The Directors appointed by the Board who are subject to retirement and re-election as mentioned above shall be taken into account in calculating the total number of Directors for the time being but shall not be taken into account in calculating the number of Directors who are to retire by rotation. All Directors eligible for re-election shall have their biographical details made available to the shareholders to enable them to make an informed decision on their re-election. Any appointment, resignation, removal or re-designation of Director shall be timely disclosed to the shareholders by announcement and shall include in such announcement, the reasons given by the Director for his resignation.

#### Responsibilities of Directors

The Company and the Board require each Director to keep abreast of his responsibilities as a Director of the Company and of the conduct, business activities and development of the Company. Every Director is required to devote sufficient time and involvement in the affairs of the Board and the material matters of the Company and to serve the Board with such degree of care and due diligence given his own expertise, qualification and professionalism.

Every newly appointed Director shall receive a comprehensive, formal and tailored induction on the first occasion of his appointment. All Directors shall be updated and briefed on continuing professional development as is necessary to ensure that they have a proper understanding of the operations and the business of the Company and that they are fully aware of their responsibilities under the applicable laws and regulations. The Board has a procedure for Directors, either individually or as a group, in the furtherance of their duties, to take independent professional advice, if necessary, at the Company's expenses to enable and facilitate the Directors to make well considered decisions. Appropriate insurance coverage for Directors' and officers' liability has been arranged against for any possibility of legal action to be taken against the Directors and the management.

Pursuant to A.6.5 of the Code, Directors should participate in appropriate continuous professional development to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills to ensure that their contribution to the Board remains informed and relevant.

### A. 董事(續)

#### 委任、重選及罷免

本公司之組織章程細則訂明一套正式、考慮周詳及具透明度之委任董事會新董事程序。董事會委任之任何董事(不論為填補臨時空缺或屬董事會新增成員)均須於獲委任後首個股東週年大會退任並合資格膺選連任。於每屆股東週年大會上,三分之一之董事(包括主席)均須輪席退任及由股東重選。於計算當時董事總數時,將會計入按上文所述由董事會委任而須退任及膺選連任之董事,惟於計算將輪席退任董事人數時則不予計算。所有符合資格膺選連任之董事均須向股東披露個人履歷,以便股東於重選時作出知情決定。任何董事委任、辭任、罷免或調任事宜均須以公佈形式及時向股東披露,並須在公佈中注明該董事辭任之理由。

#### 董事責任

本公司及董事會要求每名董事清楚彼作為本公司董事之職責,以及了解本公司之經營方式、業務活動及發展。每名董事均須投入足夠時間及精神處理董事會事務及本公司重要事宜,並按照各自之專門知識、資歷及專業技能,以謹慎盡責之態度為董事會服務。

每名新委任董事於首次獲委任時均會獲得一份全面兼特為其而設的正式就任須知。全體董事於有需要時將參與持續專業發展計劃,以確保彼等清楚了解本公司之營運及業務,且充分明瞭彼等於適用法律及規定下之責任。董事會設立既定程序,董事於履行職務時,在有需要的情况下可個別或共同徵詢獨立專業顧問意見,以作出充份考慮的決定,有關費用由本公司承擔。本公司已就董事及管理人員可能面對之法律行動而為董事及管理人員安排適當責任保險。

根據守則A.6.5,董事應參與合適的持續專業發展,發展並更新其知識及技能,以確保其繼續在具備全面資訊及切合所需的情況下對董事會作出貢獻。

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

### 企業管治報告

#### A. DIRECTORS (continued)

##### Responsibilities of Directors (continued)

A briefing session was organised for the Directors for the year under review to update the Directors on the latest Listing Rules and statutory disclosure obligation for listed companies to disclose inside information under Part XIVA of the SFO.

During the year under review, the Directors also participated in the following trainings:

Name of Directors	董事姓名	Attending or participating in the briefing session/seminars/programmes relevant to the business/Directors' duties 出席或參與有關業務/董事職務的簡介會/座談會/計劃
<b>Executive Directors:</b>	<b>執行董事：</b>	
Cheung Kwok Wa ( <i>Chairman</i> )	張國華 ( <i>主席</i> )	√
Cheung Kwok Keung ( <i>Managing Director</i> )	張國強 ( <i>董事總經理</i> )	√
Cheung Kwok Ping	張國平	√
Lam Ka Po	林家寶	√
Cheung Ka Ho	張家豪	√
Liu Min	劉敏	√
Zhou Pei Feng	周培峰	√
<b>Non-executive Director:</b>	<b>非執行董事：</b>	
Lo Ka Leong	羅家亮	√
<b>Independent non-executive Directors:</b>	<b>獨立非執行董事：</b>	
Leung Tai Chiu	梁體超	√
Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen	葉樹堃	√
Zhang Lu Fu	張魯夫	√
Lau Ping Cheung, Kaizer	劉炳章	√

The Directors confirmed that they have complied with A.6.5 of the Code on Directors' training.

##### Supply of and access to information

The management of the Company has an obligation to furnish the Board with complete, adequate and appropriate information in such form and such quality in a timely manner so as to enable them to make an informed decision and to discharge their duties and responsibilities as Directors. All the Directors are given separate and independent access to the Company's senior management.

#### A. 董事 (續)

##### 董事責任 (續)

本公司於回顧年度為董事籌辦了簡介，以向董事提供有關最新上市規則及根據證券及期貨條例第XIVA部有關上市公司披露內幕消息的法定披露責任之更新。

回顧年度內，董事亦參與以下培訓：

董事確認，彼等遵守有關董事培訓之守則第A.6.5條。

##### 資料提供及使用

本公司管理層有責任及時向董事會提供完整、充足及適當形式和質量的資料，以便董事會作出知情決定及履行作為董事之職務及責任。全體董事均可個別及獨立接觸本公司高級管理人員。

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT****企業管治報告****A. DIRECTORS** (continued)**Supply of and access to information** (continued)

All the Directors are given separate and independent access to the Company Secretary, whose role includes ensuring that Board procedures are observed and followed, and that applicable rules and regulations are complied with. The Company Secretary attends all the meetings of the Board and Board committees and is responsible for drafting minutes and keeping minutes records which can be accessed by any Director for inspection.

**B. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT****The level and make-up of remuneration and disclosure**

The Board has set up a remuneration committee (the "Remuneration Committee") which comprises four independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen (Chairman), Mr. Leung Tai Chiu, Mr. Zhang Lu Fu and Mr. Lau Ping Cheung, Kaizer, to formulate policies and procedures for determining the remuneration of Directors and senior management and other remuneration related matters. The Remuneration Committee is set up with written terms of reference which set out clearly its duties and authorities delegated by the Board, including the following duties:

- formulate the framework or Board policy for determining the remuneration of the Company's Board and senior management. The objective of such policy should ensure that members of the senior management of the Company are provided with appropriate incentives to encourage enhanced performance and are, in a fair and reasonable manner, rewarded for their individual contributions to the success of the Company;
- recommend to the Board specific remuneration packages including, where appropriate, allowances, bonuses, benefits in kind, incentive payments, and share options, if any, for each executive Director and the Managing Director and such other members of senior management as it is designated to consider;
- recommend targets for any performance-linked pay schemes operated by the Company, taking into account remuneration and employment conditions within the industry and in comparable companies; and
- recommend to the Board the remuneration of non-executive Directors (including independent non-executive Directors) taking into account factors such as effort, time spent and responsibilities.

**A. 董事** (續)**資料提供及使用** (續)

全體董事均可個別及獨立接觸公司秘書。公司秘書之職責包括確保貫徹遵循董事會程序，同時遵守適用規則及規例。公司秘書出席本公司董事會及董事委員會所有會議，負責編寫及存檔會議記錄，以供任何董事查閱。

**B. 董事及高級管理人員薪酬****薪酬及披露的水平及組成**

董事會已成立薪酬委員會（「薪酬委員會」），由四名獨立非執行董事：葉澍堃先生（主席）、梁體超先生、張魯夫先生及劉炳章先生組成，負責制定董事及高級管理人員薪酬之政策及程序以及其他薪酬相關事宜。薪酬委員會已書面訂明其職權範圍，明確列示董事會委派予其之職責及權力，包括下列職務：

- 制定薪酬架構或董事會政策以釐定本公司董事會及高級管理人員之薪酬。該等政策旨在確保本公司高級管理人員獲提供適當獎勵，以鼓勵彼等提升表現，並保證本公司以公平合理方式獎勵高級管理人員對本公司成就所作之貢獻；
- 就每名執行董事、董事總經理及其他指定高級管理人員，向董事會建議特定薪酬待遇，包括（如適用）津貼、花紅、實物利益、獎金及優先購股權（如有）；
- 按照業內及同類型公司之薪酬水平及就業狀況，為本公司任何與表現掛鈎的獎勵計劃建議目標；及
- 參考非執行董事（包括獨立非執行董事）所付出之精力、時間及職責，就彼等之薪酬向董事會提出建議。

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT****企業管治報告****B. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT** (continued)**The level and make-up of remuneration and disclosure** (continued)

When recommending the remuneration package for each individual Director, the Remuneration Committee will consider his qualification and experience, specific duties and responsibilities assigned to him by the Board and the prevailing market packages available for similar position. The emoluments of the Directors on a named basis for the year under review are set out on pages 113 to 116 in note 11 to the consolidated financial statements. Review and comparison in terms of Directors' emoluments package and net profits of the Group are made from time to time with comparable listed industrial companies with similar capitalisation to the Group. Considering all such factors, the Remuneration Committee would make recommendation on the remuneration package for each Director after consultation with the Chairman.

During the year under review, the Remuneration Committee had convened two meetings to consider the performance, and the remuneration policy and packages for all Directors and senior management.

**C. ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT****Financial reporting**

The Directors acknowledge their responsibilities for preparing the Company's account which gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Company. The Company deploys appropriate and sufficient resources to prepare unaudited half-yearly account and audited yearly account. Senior management is required to present and explain the financial reporting and matters that materially affect or may have material impact on the financial performance and operations of the Company to the Audit Committee and the Board and respond to the queries and concerns raised by the Audit Committee and the Board to their satisfaction. The statement of the auditor of the Company about their reporting responsibilities on the consolidated financial statements is set out in the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 52 to 57 of this annual report.

**B. 董事及高級管理人員薪酬** (續)**薪酬及披露的水平及組成** (續)

薪酬委員會為個別董事建議薪酬待遇時，將考慮彼之資格及經驗、董事會指派予彼之特定職責以及市場現行給予同類職位之待遇。於回顧年度內，每名董事之酬金按姓名詳列於第113至116頁綜合財務報表附註11。本公司不時就董事薪酬待遇及本集團純利狀況，與本集團市值相若之上市工業公司進行檢討及比較。考慮上述因素後，薪酬委員會經諮詢主席意見後將就每名董事之薪酬待遇提出建議。

於回顧年度內，薪酬委員會召開兩次會議，考慮全體董事及高級管理層之表現、薪酬政策及待遇。

**C. 問責及核數****財務匯報**

董事確認編製真實公平反映本公司財政狀況之本公司賬目乃彼等之責任。本公司調配合適及足夠的資源編製未經審核半年度賬目及經審核年度賬目。高級管理層須向審核委員會及董事會呈報及闡釋對本公司財務表現及營運構成或可能構成重大影響之財務匯報及事宜，並就審核委員會及董事會提出之查詢及關注作出令彼等信納之回應。本公司核數師就其對綜合財務報表承擔之報告責任作出之聲明載於本年報第52至57頁之獨立核數師報告。

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT****企業管治報告****C. ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT** (continued)**Risk Management, Internal Control and Responsibility of the Board**

The Board acknowledges its accountability to the risk management and internal control system and its responsibility to review the effectiveness of the system. The Board also clarifies that the system is purported to manage, but not eliminate, the risk of failure to fulfil business objectives, and can only provide reasonable but not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss.

Management is responsible for setting an appropriate tone from the top, performing risk assessments, and owning the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control. Essential to this risk management and internal control systems are well defined policies and procedures that are properly documented and communicated to employees.

The Group has in place a system of internal controls, the key elements of which are as follows:

- formal policies and procedures are in place, including the documentation of key processes, procedures and rules relating to the delegation of authorities. These allow the monitoring of controls and restrict the unauthorised use of the Group's assets;
- experienced and suitably qualified staff take responsibility for important business functions. Annual appraisal procedures have been established to maintain standards of performance;
- monthly business and financial reports are prepared, providing relevant, timely, reliable and up-to-date financial and other information; budget variances are investigated as appropriate; and
- an internal audit function, which reports directly to the Audit Committee, is in place to determine whether the above procedures are properly carried out.

The Group has established an internal audit department to review the financial condition, operational condition, risk management, compliance control and internal control of the Group. For 2017, the Board has conducted a review on the effectiveness of the above internal control system of the Group including financial, operational and compliance controls and risk management and will conduct such review at least once a year, so as to ensure the shareholders' investment and the Company's assets are properly safeguarded. The Board is satisfied that, based on the information supplied, coupled with its own observations and with the assistance of the Audit Committee, the present internal controls and risk management processes are satisfactory for the nature and size of the Group's operations and business.

**C. 問責及核數** (續)**風險管理、內部監控及董事會責任**

董事會承認其須對風險管理及內部監控系統負責，並有責任檢討該系統之效益。董事會亦闡釋該系統旨在管理而非消除未能達成業務目標的風險，而且只能就不會有重大的失實陳述或損失作出合理而非絕對的保證。

管理層負責從頂層為監控定調、執行風險評估、並設計、實施及維護內部監控。對風險管理及內部監控系統不可或缺的是明確妥善訂立書面政策和程序，並向員工傳達。

本集團已設立內部監控制度，其主要要點如下：

- 設立正式政策及程序，包括有關授權之主要過程、程序及規則的文件。上述措施令本集團得以監控及防止未經授權而挪用本集團資產；
- 由具備經驗及合適資格之員工擔任重要業務職責。本集團已設立每年評審程序，以維持表現水準；
- 編製每月業務及財務報告，提供相關、適時、可靠及最新財務及其他資料，並於適當時調查預算偏差；及
- 設立內部核數職能，直接向審核委員會匯報，以確定上述程序已適當地予以執行。

本集團已成立內部審核部門，負責審閱本集團之財務狀況、經營狀況、風險管理、規章監控及內部監控。於二零一七年，董事會已檢討上述本集團內部監控制度之效能，包括財務、營運及規章監控及風險管理功能，並將每年至少進行一次該等檢討，以確保妥善保障股東的投資及本公司資產。董事會根據所獲資料，連同其本身觀察，在審核委員會協助下，信納就本集團營運及業務之性質及規模而言，現行內部監控及風險管理程序達滿意水平。

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT****企業管治報告****C. ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT** (continued)**Risk Management, Internal Control and Responsibility of the Board** (continued)

In addition to the internal control system, the Board has established an internal audit team that reports directly to the Audit Committee. The internal audit team will independently audit various functions, operations and systems existed in the Company according to their weight of significance to the Company as well as the priority list recommended by the Audit Committee. The internal audit team will prepare an internal audit report highlighting the deficiencies and weaknesses in existing audit functions, operations and systems for discussion by the Audit Committee and the Board, and based on these findings the Board will instruct senior management to take appropriate corrective and improvement actions.

**Audit Committee**

The Board has established the Audit Committee with specific written terms of reference setting out duties, responsibilities and authorities delegated to them by the Board. The major duties and responsibilities of the Audit Committee include the followings:

- review with the external auditor, the audit plan;
- review with the external auditor, their evaluation of the system of internal accounting controls;
- review the scope and results of the internal audit procedures;
- review the statement of financial position and statement of profit or loss of the Company and the consolidated statement of financial position and statement of profit or loss of the Group and submit them to the Board;
- nominate persons as auditor;
- review with the internal and external auditors their findings on their evaluation of the Company's system of internal controls for the purpose of assisting the Board in developing policies that would enhance the controls and operating systems of the Company; and
- review connected transactions and examine the adequacy of internal controls of the Group as part of the standard procedures.

**C. 問責及核數** (續)**風險管理、內部監控及董事會責任** (續)

除內部監控制度外，董事會已設立內部核數隊伍，直接向審核委員會匯報。內部核數隊伍將會按照本公司現存各項職能、運作及系統之重要性，以及審核委員會建議之優先次序，獨立審核該等職能、運作及系統。內部核數隊伍將會編製內部核數報告，指出現時審核職能、運作及系統之漏洞及缺點，以供審核委員會及董事會討論，而董事會將根據該等核數結果指示高級管理層採取適當糾正及改善措施。

**審核委員會**

董事會已設立審核委員會，並已書面訂明其具體職權範圍，載列董事會委派予其之職責及權力。審核委員會之主要職責包括下列各項：

- 與外聘核數師審閱核數計劃；
- 與外聘核數師檢討彼等對內部會計監控制度之評審；
- 檢討內部核數程序之範圍及成效；
- 審閱本公司之財務狀況表及損益表以及本集團之綜合財務狀況表及損益表，並呈交董事會；
- 提名核數師；
- 與內部及外聘核數師檢討彼等對本公司內部監控制度之評審結果，以協助董事會制訂有助提升本公司監控及運作制度之政策；及
- 作為標準程序之一部分，審閱關連交易及審查本集團內部監控是否足夠。

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

### 企業管治報告

## C. ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT (continued)

### Audit Committee (continued)

The Audit Committee assists the Board to fulfil its oversight role over the Group's risk management and internal control function by reviewing and evaluating the effectiveness of our overall risk management and internal control system at least annually.

The Group's risk management and internal control system are embedded within our business processes so that its functions as an integral part of the overall operation of the Group. The system comprises a comprehensive organisation structure with assignment of definite accountabilities and delegation of corresponding authorities to each post. Based on our organisation structure, a reporting system has been developed including reporting channels from division heads of business units to the Board.

The risk management and internal control systems and accounting system of the Group are aimed at identifying and evaluating the Group's risk and formulate risk mitigation strategies, and to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded against unauthorised use or disposition, transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorisation, and the accounting records are reliable for preparing financial information used within the business for publication, maintaining accountability for assets and liabilities and ensuring the business operations are in accordance with relevant legislation, regulations and internal guidelines.

The Group has a defined organisational structure with clear defined lines of responsibility and authority. Each department is accountable for its daily operations and is required to report to executive Directors on a regular basis. Policies and procedures are set for each department, which include establishing and maintaining effective policies to enhance risks identifications to which the Group are exposed and taking appropriate action to manage such risks, establishing a structure with defined authorities and proper segregation of duties; monitoring the strategic plan and performance; designing an effective accounting and information system; controlling price sensitive information; and ensuring swift actions and timely communication with our stakeholders.

### Procedures and Controls over Handling and Dissemination of Inside Information

With respect to the procedures and internal controls for the handling and dissemination of inside information, the Group has internal policy and procedures which strictly prohibit unauthorised use of inside information and has communicated to all staff; the Board is aware of its obligations to announce any inside information in accordance with the Listing Rules and conducts the affairs with reference to the "Guidelines on Disclosure of Inside Information" issued by the Securities and Futures Commission in June 2012. In addition, only Directors and delegated officers can act as the Group's spokesperson and respond to external enquiries about the Group's affairs.

## C. 問責及核數(續)

### 審核委員會(續)

審核委員會協助董事會履行其在本集團風險管理及內部監控功能上的監管角色，每年至少一次審閱及評估風險管理及內部監控系統整體的效益。

本集團的風險管理及內部監控系統已納入業務流程中，成為本集團整體營運中不可分割的一部份。該系統包括一個全面的組織架構，當中每個崗位都委以明確責任，並授予相應權力。本集團根據組織架構建立了匯報制度，當中包括每個主要業務單位的主管向董事會匯報的渠道。

本集團設立風險管理及內部監控制度，以及會計制度，用以確認及評估本集團之風險，並制定減低風險之策略，以及合理確保資產不會在未經授權情況下被使用或出售，及各項交易均在管理層授權之情況下進行，以及會計賬目能夠可靠地被用作編製業務中可供刊發之財務資料、維持資產與負債之責任性及確保業務運作根據相關之法規、條例及內部指引開展。

本集團設有權責分明之組織架構。每個部門對其日常運作負責，並需定期向執行董事匯報。每個部門已設有既定政策及程序，其中包括建立及維持有效之政策以確保本集團之風險得以妥善識別，並採取合適之行動以管理該等風險；建立權責分明、職責恰當劃分之架構；監察策略計劃及表現，設計一個有效之會計及資訊系統；控制影響股價之敏感資料；及確保本集團利益相關者維持快捷及時之通訊。

### 處理及傳播內幕消息之程序及監控

有關處理及傳播內幕消息之程序及內部監控，本集團設有嚴格禁止未經授權使用內幕消息之內部政策及程序，並已知會全體員工；董事會意識到其應根據上市規則公佈任何內幕消息，並參照證券及期貨事務監察委員會於二零一二年六月發佈之「內幕消息披露指引」進行業務之責任。此外，僅董事及獲任命之高級職員方可擔任本集團之發言人及回應有關本集團業務之外界查詢。

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

### 企業管治報告

## C. ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT (continued)

### Audit Committee (continued)

The duties of the Audit Committee include reviewing the scope and results of the audit and its cost effectiveness and the independence and objectivity of the Company's auditor, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu. The Audit Committee will review the independence of the Company's auditor, the resources and adequacy of the internal audit function, at least once a year. Where the auditor also supplies non-audit services to the Company, the Audit Committee will keep the nature and extent of such services under review, seeking to balance between the maintenance of objectivity and value for money. During the year under review, the fees paid/payable to the Company's auditor in respect of audit and non-audit services provided by the Company's auditor to the Group were as follows:

		Amount (HK\$)
		金額(港元)
<b>Nature of services</b>	<b>服務性質</b>	
Audit services	核數服務	4,053,000
Non-audit services	非核數服務	
(i) Tax services	(i) 稅務服務	174,000
(ii) Other services	(ii) 其他服務	305,000

The Audit Committee has undertaken a review of all the non-audit services provided by the Company's auditor and concluded that in its opinion such services did not affect the independence of the auditor. The Board has appointed an accountant to be responsible for the accounting and financial matters of the Group and the Audit Committee has free access to the accountant and senior management of the Group and to any financial and relevant information which enable them to discharge their audit committee function effectively and efficiently. Besides internal assistance being available, the Audit Committee may request for assistance and advice from external auditors as and when they think necessary at the expenses of the Company. The Audit Committee shall meet with external auditor without the presence of executive Directors to discuss the Group's financial reporting and any major and financial matters arising during the year under review at least once a year.

## C. 問責及核數(續)

### 審核委員會(續)

審核委員會之職責包括檢討核數之範疇、結果以及成本效益，以及本公司核數師德勤•關黃陳方會計師行之獨立性及客觀性。審核委員會每年至少一次檢討本公司核數師之獨立性、內部核數職能有否足夠資源及是否稱職。倘若核數師向本公司提供非核數服務，審核委員會亦會持續檢討該等服務之性質及所涉範圍，務求在保持客觀性及成本之間取得平衡。於回顧年度內，就本公司核數師向本集團提供之核數及非核數服務而已付／應付本公司核數師之費用如下：

審核委員會已檢討本公司核數師所提供之全部非核數服務，並認為該等服務並不影響核數師之獨立性。董事會已委任一名會計師負責本集團會計及財務事宜，而審核委員會有權隨時接觸本集團會計師及高級管理層，以及索取任何財務及相關資料，以便能夠有效地履行其作為審核委員會之職責。除獲得內部協助外，審核委員會亦可於彼等認為有需要時要求外聘核數師提供協助及建議，費用由本公司承擔。審核委員會每年至少一次在執行董事不在場之情況下與外聘核數師會面，以討論本集團之財務報告及回顧年度內出現之任何重大及財務事宜。

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT****企業管治報告****C. ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT** (continued)**Audit Committee** (continued)

In addition, the Audit Committee is authorised:

- to investigate any matter within its written terms of reference;
- to have full access to and co-operation by the management;
- to have full discretion to invite any Director or executive officer to attend its meetings; and
- to have reasonable resources to enable it to discharge its functions properly.

The Board will ensure that the members of the Audit Committee are appropriately qualified to discharge their responsibilities and at least one member has accounting and related financial management expertise or experience. The Audit Committee comprises four independent non-executive Directors and one non-executive Director, namely Mr. Leung Tai Chiu (Chairman), Mr. Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen, Mr. Zhang Lu Fu, Mr. Lau Ping Cheung, Kaizer and Mr. Lo Ka Leong.

During the year under review, the Audit Committee had performed the following works:

- review of the scope of audit work;
- review and discussion of the annual financial results and report in respect of the year ended 31 December 2016 and interim financial results and report for the six months ended 30 June 2017 and discussion with the management of the accounting principles and practices adopted by the Group;
- discussion and recommendation of the re-appointment of the external auditors; and
- review of the internal control, financial reporting and risk management systems of the Group.

During the year under review, the Audit Committee had convened three meetings.

**C. 問責及核數** (續)**審核委員會** (續)

此外，審核委員會獲授權：

- 在其書面訂明職權範圍內調查任何事宜；
- 與管理層全面接觸及獲其衷誠合作；
- 全權酌情邀請任何董事或行政人員出席其會議；及
- 獲得合理資源讓其能夠適當地履行職責。

董事會將確保審核委員會成員具備合適資格履行職務，及至少一名成員具備會計及相關財務管理專業知識或經驗。審核委員會由四名獨立非執行董事及一名非執行董事：梁體超先生(主席)、葉澍堃先生、張魯夫先生、劉炳章先生及羅家亮先生組成。

於回顧年度，審核委員會進行了以下工作：

- 審閱審核工作範圍；
- 審閱及討論截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之全年財務業績及報告及截至二零一六年七月三十日止六個月之中期財務業績及報告，與管理層討論本集團所採納之會計原則及常規；
- 討論及推薦續聘外聘核數師；及
- 審閱本集團內部控制、財務報告及風險管理系統。

於回顧年度內，審核委員會召開三次會議。

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT****企業管治報告****D. DELEGATION BY THE BOARD****Management function**

The Company's articles of association set out matters which are specifically reserved to the Board for its decision. Executive Directors normally meet on an informal basis every two weeks and participate in senior management meetings on a regular basis to keep abreast of the latest operations and performance of the Group and to monitor and ensure the management carry out the directions and strategies set by the Board correctly and appropriately. Clear instructions are given to the management as to the matters which should bring to the attention and be determined by the Board on behalf of the Company.

**Board committees**

The Board has set up three Board committees, namely Audit Committee, Nomination Committee and Remuneration Committee, each chaired by different independent non-executive Director, to assist the Board in discharging functions specific to each committee. Each Board committee has its own written terms of reference setting out the principles, procedures and arrangements which are substantially the same as those for the Board.

The Nomination Committee comprises four members who are independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. Lau Ping Cheung, Kaizer (Chairman), Mr. Leung Tai Chiu, Mr. Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen and Mr. Zhang Lu Fu. According to the written terms of reference of the Nomination Committee, the major responsibilities of the Nomination Committee include:

- regularly review the structure, size and composition of the Board and make recommendations to the Board with regard to any adjustments that are deemed necessary;
- review whether or not an independent non-executive Director is independent for the purpose of the Listing Rules on annual basis;
- be responsible for identifying and nominating for the approval of the Board, candidates to fill board vacancies as and when they arise; and
- be responsible for re-nomination having regard to the Director's contribution and performance, including, if applicable, as an independent Director.

**D. 董事會權力的轉授****管理功能**

本公司之組織章程細則載列指明須由董事會決定之事項。執行董事一般每兩星期舉行非正式會議，並定期參與高級管理層之會議，以便掌握本集團近期之營運及表現，且監察及確保管理層正確及恰當地執行董事會制訂之指示及策略。管理層已獲清晰指示，得知須提呈董事會垂注並由董事會代表本公司作出決定之事宜。

**董事委員會**

董事會已設立三個委員會，分別為審核委員會、提名委員會及薪酬委員會，分別由不同獨立非執行董事出任主席，以協助董事會履行各委員會獲委派之特定職能。各董事委員會均書面訂明其特定的職權範圍，所載列之原則、程序及安排均與董事會之原則、程序及安排大致相同。

提名委員會由四名獨立非執行董事：劉炳章先生(主席)、梁體超先生、葉澍堃先生及張魯夫先生組成。根據提名委員會書面訂明的職權範圍，提名委員會之主要職責包括：

- 定期就董事會之架構、人數及組成作出檢討，並就任何認為需作出的調整向董事會提供推薦建議；
- 就上市規則而言，每年檢討獨立非執行董事是否屬獨立人士；
- 在董事會出現空缺時負責物色及提名人選，以供董事會批准，藉以填補董事會空缺；及
- 負責就董事之貢獻及表現重新提名其(視情況而定)為獨立董事。

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

### 企業管治報告

## D. DELEGATION BY THE BOARD (continued)

### Board committees (continued)

During the year under review and up to the date of the report, the Nomination Committee had convened two meetings during which, among other things, considered the Directors who should retire by rotation pursuant to the Company's Articles of Association and Code. The Nomination Committee had resolved that Mr. Zhou Pei Feng, being executive Directors, Mr. Lo Ka Leong, being non-executive Director and Mr. Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen and Mr. Zhang Lu Fu, being independent non-executive Directors, shall be subject to retirement by rotation at the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company. All the above-named Directors were nominated by the Nomination Committee to stand for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company. During the meeting of the Nomination Committee, it had considered the policy for the nomination of Directors, and the process and criteria adopted by the Nomination Committee to select and recommend candidates for directorship. It had also reviewed the structure, size and composition of the Board to ensure that the Board has a balance of expertise, skills and experience appropriate to the requirements of the business of the Company.

The Board has adopted a board diversity policy in accordance with the Code. The policy aims to achieve diversity on the members of the Board. In designing the Board's composition, a number of aspects would be considered, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background, ethnicity, professional experience, skills, knowledge and length of service.

## E. COMMUNICATION WITH SHAREHOLDERS

The Board endeavours to maintain an on-going dialogue with shareholders. All Directors are encouraged to attend the general meetings to have personal communication with shareholders. In annual general meeting, Chairman of the Board and the chairman of each committee are required to attend and answer questions from shareholders in respect of the matters that they are responsible and accountable for. The external auditor is also required to be present to assist the Directors in addressing any relevant queries by shareholders. The Company has also set up a public relations website which enables the shareholders and public to post their questions, comments and opinions in relation to the Group to the Board.

The Company's annual general meeting ("AGM") and extraordinary general meeting ("EGM") provide good opportunities for shareholders to air their views and ask Directors and management questions regarding the Company. All shareholders of the Company receive the annual report, circulars and notices of AGM and EGM and other corporate communications in a form chosen by each shareholder of the Company. The notices are also published on the Company's website at [www.kblaminates.com](http://www.kblaminates.com). Separate resolutions are required at general meetings on each distinct issue. A shareholder is permitted to appoint any number of proxies to attend and vote in his stead.

## D. 董事會權力的轉授(續)

### 董事委員會(續)

於回顧年度及直至本報告日期止，提名委員會已召開兩次會議，會上審議(其中包括)應按本公司組織章程細則及守則輪席退任之董事。提名委員會議決通過執行董事周培峰先生、非執行董事羅家亮先生以及獨立非執行董事葉澍堃先生及張魯夫先生須於本公司應屆股東週年大會輪席退任。上述全部董事均獲提名委員會提名於本公司應屆股東週年大會膺選連任。於提名委員會會議上，其已考慮董事之提名政策，以及提名委員會就挑選及推薦董事職位人選所採納的過程及準則。其亦已就董事會之架構、人數及組成作出檢討，確保董事會在適合本公司業務所需之專業知識、技能及經驗上達致平衡。

董事會已根據守則採納董事會多元化政策。該政策旨在達致董事會成員多元化之目的。於設定董事會的組成時將考慮多項因素，包括(但不限於)性別、年齡、文化及教育背景、種族、專業經驗、技術、知識及服務年期。

## E. 與股東的溝通

董事會致力與股東保持持續對話。本集團鼓勵全體董事出席股東大會並親身與股東進行溝通。董事會主席及各委員會主席均須出席股東週年大會，並回應股東就彼等負責之事宜所作出之提問。外聘核數師亦須出席股東週年大會以協助董事回應股東任何有關提問。本公司亦已設立一公共關係網站，供股東及公眾向董事會發表有關本集團之問題、評論及意見。

藉本公司股東週年大會(「股東週年大會」)及股東特別大會(「股東特別大會」)，股東可表達彼等對本公司之意見及向董事及管理層提問。本公司全體股東均按其所選擇的方式收到年報、通告、股東週年大會及股東特別大會通知以及其他公司通訊。通告亦會於本公司網站([www.kblaminates.com](http://www.kblaminates.com))登載。本公司須就各項不同事項於股東大會上個別提呈決議案。股東可委派任何數目之代表出席大會及代其投票。

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

### 企業管治報告

## F. SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

To safeguard shareholders' interests and rights, separate resolutions are proposed at shareholders' meetings on each substantial issue, including the election of individual Directors, for shareholders' consideration and voting. Besides, pursuant to the Company's Articles of Association, shareholder(s) holding not less than one-tenth of the paid-up capital of the Company carrying the right of voting at general meetings may request the Company to convene an extraordinary general meeting by sending a written requisition to the Board or the Company Secretary. The objects of the meeting must be stated in the written requisition.

Shareholders may send written enquiries to the Company for putting forward any enquiries or proposals to the Board. Contact details are as follows:

Address: 23/F, Delta House  
3 On Yiu Street  
Shek Mun, Shatin, N.T.  
Hong Kong  
Fax: (852) 26910445/26915245  
Email: enquiry@Kingboard.com

For the avoidance of doubt, shareholders must deposit and send the original duly signed written requisition, notice or statement, or enquiry (as the case may be) to the above address and provide their full name, contact details and identification in order to give effect thereto. Shareholders' information may be disclosed as required by law.

During the year under review, the Company has not made any changes to its Articles of Association.

An up to date version of the Articles of Association is available on the Company's website and the Stock Exchange's website. Shareholders may refer to the Company's Articles of Association for further details of their rights.

All resolutions put forward at shareholders' meetings will be voted by poll pursuant to the Listing Rules and the poll voting results will be posted on the websites of the Stock Exchange ([www.hkexnews.hk](http://www.hkexnews.hk)) and the Company ([www.kblaminates.com](http://www.kblaminates.com)) immediately after the relevant general meetings.

## F. 股東權利

為了保障股東權益及權利，股東大會上會就各重大事項(包括選舉個別董事)提呈獨立決議案，供股東考慮及投票。此外，根據本公司組織章程細則，持有不少於十分之一本公司附有股東大會投票權的繳足股本的股東可要求本公司召開股東特別大會，方法為向董事會或公司秘書發出書面要求。召開會議的目的必須載於書面要求內。

股東可向本公司寄發書面查詢或建議以向本公司董事會作出任何查詢。聯絡詳情如下：

地址： 香港  
新界沙田石門  
安耀街3號  
匯達大廈23樓  
傳真：(852) 26910445/26915245  
電子郵件：enquiry@Kingboard.com

為免生疑問，股東須將妥為簽署的書面要求、通知或聲明或查詢(視情況而定)的正本存放於及寄發至上述地址，並提供彼等的全名、聯絡詳情及身份，以使其生效。股東資料可能根據法律規定而予以披露。

在回顧年內，本公司並無對其組織章程細則作出任何變動。

組織章程細則的最新版本可在本公司網站及聯交所網站查閱。股東亦可參考組織章程細則以取得有關其權利的詳情。

根據上市規則，所有在股東大會提呈的決議案均將以按股數投票方式表決，且投票表決結果將緊隨有關股東大會召開後於聯交所網站([www.hkexnews.hk](http://www.hkexnews.hk))及本公司網站([www.kblaminates.com](http://www.kblaminates.com))登載。

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT 獨立核數師報告

# Deloitte.

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF KINGBOARD LAMINATES HOLDINGS LIMITED

(incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

### OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Kingboard Laminates Holdings Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") set out on pages 58 to 173, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2017, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2017, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

### BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSA") issued by HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants ("the Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

# 德勤

致建滔積層板控股有限公司股東

(於開曼群島註冊成立的有限公司)

### 意見

本核數師(以下簡稱「我們」)已審計列載於第58至173頁的建滔積層板控股有限公司(以下簡稱「貴公司」)及其附屬公司(統稱「貴集團」)的綜合財務報表，此財務報表包括於二零一七年十二月三十一日的綜合財務狀況表與截至該日止年度的綜合損益表及綜合損益及其他全面收益表、綜合權益變動表和綜合現金流量表，以及綜合財務報表附註，包括主要會計政策概要。

我們認為，該等綜合財務報表已根據香港會計師公會頒布的《香港財務報告準則》真實而中肯地反映了 貴集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日的綜合財務狀況及截至該日止年度的綜合財務表現及綜合現金流量，並已遵照香港《公司條例》的披露要求妥為擬備。

### 意見的基礎

我們已根據香港會計師公會頒布的《香港審計準則》進行審計。我們在該等準則下承擔的責任已在本報告「核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任」部分中作進一步闡述。根據香港會計師公會頒布的《專業會計師道德守則》(以下簡稱「守則」)，我們獨立於 貴集團，並已履行守則中的其他專業道德責任。我們相信，我們所獲得的審計憑證能充足及適當地為我們的審計意見提供基礎。

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

## 獨立核數師報告

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

## 關鍵審計事項

關鍵審計事項是根據我們的專業判斷，認為對本期綜合財務報表的審計最為重要的事項。這些事項是在我們審計整體綜合財務報表及出具意見時進行處理的。我們不會對這些事項提供單獨的意見。

## Key audit matter

## 關鍵審計事項

## How our audit addressed the key audit matter

## 我們的審計如何對關鍵審計事項進行處理

**Assessment of net realisable values of properties held for development ("PHD")****評估待發展物業(「待發展物業」)的可變現淨值**

We identified the assessment of net realisable values of PHD as a key audit matter due to the significance of the amount and significant judgements involved in estimating their net realisable value and future costs to complete the PHD.

The Carrying Value of the Group's PHD's amounted to HK\$4 billion as at 31 December 2017 which are situated in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC").

As disclosed in Notes 4 and 23 to the consolidated financial statements, the net realisable values of the PHD are determined by reference to the estimated future selling prices. The future selling prices are estimated by reference to the recent selling prices of similar properties in the same project or relevant locations. In addition, the management estimated the future costs to complete the PHD by reference to the actual development costs incurred and the completion status.

我們將評審待發展物業的可變現淨值識別為關鍵審計事項，此乃由於估計其可變現淨值和完成待發展物業未來費用涉及重大金額及判斷。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，貴集團擁有位於中華人民共和國(「中國」)的待發展物業賬面值為40億港元。

誠如綜合財務報表附註4及23所載，待發展物業的可變現淨值參考估計日後售價所釐定。日後售價參考同一項目或相關地點類似物業的近期售價估計。此外，管理層參考實際發展成本及完成進度，以估計完成待發展物業的未來費用。

Our procedures in relation to the assessment of net realisable values of PHD include:

- Evaluating the reasonableness of the costs recognised in PHD, on a sample basis, by obtaining direct confirmations from an independent qualified surveyor in respect of the costs incurred and the completion status;
- Assessing the appropriateness of the estimated future selling prices of the PHD, on a sample basis, by comparing them to recent transaction prices of similar properties in the same project or relevant locations, based on our knowledge of the property markets of the relevant locations; and
- Evaluating the reasonableness of the estimated future costs to completion of the PHD, on a sample basis, based on the actual development costs incurred and the completion status of the properties of the Group with the adjustments taking into account the current market data and the past history of the similar projects.

我們評審待發展物業的可變現淨值的程序包括：

- 透過獲取獨立合資格測量師有關所產生的成本及完成進度的直接確認，抽樣評估待發展物業確認的成本合理性；
- 按照我們對有關地點物業市場的認識，透過將待發展物業與同一項目或相關地點類似物業的近期交易價作比較，抽樣評審待發展物業的估計日後售價的適當性；及
- 基於已產生的實際開發成本及貴集團物業的完工進度(連同有關調整)，再計及現行市場數據及類似物業之歷史記錄，抽樣評估完成待發展物業的估計日後成本的合理性。

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

## 獨立核數師報告

## Key audit matter

## 關鍵審計事項

## How our audit addressed the key audit matter

## 我們的審計如何對關鍵審計事項進行處理

**Valuation of investment properties****投資物業的估值**

We identified the valuation of investment properties as a key audit matter due to the inherent level of subjective judgements and complex estimates required in determining the fair values.

The Group's investment property portfolio comprises commercial, residential and industrial properties located in Hong Kong, the PRC and the United Kingdom, which was stated at fair value of HK\$1.3 billion, accounting for approximately 5% of the Group's total assets as at 31 December 2017 with a change in fair value of HK\$29.5 million recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss for the year then ended.

As further disclosed in Notes 4 and 14 to the consolidated financial statements, in estimating the fair value of these investment properties, the Group engaged a professional independent valuer (the "Valuer") to carry out the valuation. The valuation committee of the Group provided information to the Valuer and the Valuer established and determined appropriate techniques and inputs to the valuation model. The significant unobservable input of the approach is the price per square metre of comparable properties. Changes in the comparable properties adopted may result in a significant increase or decrease in fair value.

我們將評估投資物業識別為關鍵審計事項，此乃由於釐定公平值所需的內在主觀判斷及複雜估計。

貴集團投資物業組合包括主要位於香港、中國及英國的商業、住宅及工業物業，公平值為13億港元，連同截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度於綜合損益表確認的公平值變動2,950萬港元，於二零一七年十二月三十一日，貴集團投資物業組合佔貴集團總資產約5%。

誠如綜合財務報表附註4及14的進一步披露，為估計該等投資物業的公平值，貴集團委聘專業獨立估值師（「估值師」）進行估值。貴集團的估值委員會向估值師提供資料，以及估值師確立及釐定合適估值技術及估值模型的輸入數據。模型的重大不可觀察輸入數據乃可比較物業的每平方米售價。所採用的可比較物業變動可能使公平值大幅上升或下降。

Our procedures in relation to the management's valuation of investment properties include:

- Evaluating the competence, capabilities, and objectivity of the Valuer;
- Understanding the key assumptions applied to the valuation based on available market data and evaluating their reasonableness; and
- Assessing the reasonableness of the key inputs and information used by the Valuer and the valuation committee in the valuation model, including adjustment factors for location and other individual factors such as road frontage, size of property and facilities, on a sample basis, in order to assess the appropriateness, completeness and accuracy of these inputs and comparing the comparable properties adopted with fair market unit price.

我們對於管理層評估投資物業的審計程序包括：

- 評估估值師的資格、能力及客觀程度；
- 基於可獲取的市場數據了解估值時應用之主要假設，並評估其合理性；及
- 抽樣評審估值師及估值委員會於估值模型所用的重大輸入數據及資料的合理性，包括位置的調整因素及其他個別因素（如臨街地、物業及設施的規模），以評審該等輸入數據的合適性、完整性及準確性，並以公平市場單位價比較可供比較物業。

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

### 獨立核數師報告

## OTHER INFORMATION

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

## 其他資訊

本公司董事需對其他資訊負責。其他資訊包括刊載於年報內的資訊，但不包括綜合財務報表及我們的核數師報告。

我們對綜合財務報表的意見並不涵蓋其他資訊，我們亦不對該等其他資訊發表任何形式的鑒證結論。

就我們對綜合財務報表的審計，我們的責任是閱讀其他資訊，在此過程中，考慮其他資訊是否與綜合財務報表或我們在審計過程中所瞭解的情況存在重大抵觸或者似乎存在重大錯誤陳述的情況。基於我們已執行的工作，如果我們認為其他資訊存在重大錯誤陳述，我們需要報告該事實。在這方面，我們沒有任何報告。

## 董事及治理層就綜合財務報表須承擔的責任

本公司董事須負責根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《香港財務報告準則》及香港《公司條例》的披露要求擬備真實而中肯的綜合財務報表，並對其認為為使綜合財務報表的擬備不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述所需的內部控制負責。

在擬備綜合財務報表時，董事負責評估貴集團持續經營的能力，並在適當情況下披露與持續經營有關的事項，以及使用持續經營為會計基礎，除非董事有意將貴集團清盤或停止經營，或別無其他實際的替代方案。

治理層須負責監督貴集團的財務報告過程。

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

### 獨立核數師報告

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion solely to you, as a body, in accordance with our agreed terms of engagement, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSA's will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSA's, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

## 核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任

我們的目標，是對綜合財務報表整體是否不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述取得合理保證，並按照我們商定的業務約定條款僅向全體股東出具包括我們意見的核數師報告。除此以外，我們的報告不可用作其他用途。我們並不就本報告之內容對任何其他人士承擔任何責任或接受任何義務。合理保證是高水準的保證，但不能保證按照《香港審計準則》進行的審計，在某一重大錯誤陳述存在時總能發現。錯誤陳述可以由欺詐或錯誤引起，如果合理預期它們單獨或匯總起來可能影響綜合財務報表使用者依賴綜合財務報表所作出的經濟決定，則有關的錯誤陳述可被視作重大。

在根據《香港審計準則》進行審計的過程中，我們運用了專業判斷，保持了專業懷疑態度。我們亦：

- 識別和評估由於欺詐或錯誤而導致綜合財務報表存在重大錯誤陳述的風險，設計及執行審計程序以應對這些風險，以及獲取充足和適當的審計憑證，作為我們意見的基礎。由於欺詐可能涉及串謀、偽造、蓄意遺漏、虛假陳述，或凌駕於內部控制之上，因此未能發現因欺詐而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險高於未能發現因錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險。
- 瞭解與審計相關的內部控制，以設計適當的審計程序，但目的並非對貴集團內部控制的有效性發表意見。
- 評價董事所採用會計政策的恰當性及作出會計估計和相關披露的合理性。
- 對董事採用持續經營會計基礎的恰當性作出結論。根據所獲取的審計憑證，確定是否存在與事項或情況有關的重大不確定性，從而可能導致對貴集團的持續經營能力產生重大疑慮。如果我們認為存在重大不確定性，則有必要在核數師報告中提請使用者注意綜合財務報表中的相關披露。假若有關的披露不足，則我們應當發表非無保留意見。我們的結論是基於核數師報告日止所取得的審計憑證。然而，未來事項或情況可能導致貴集團不能持續經營。

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT****獨立核數師報告****AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE  
AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS** (continued)

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in the independent auditor's report is Chu, Johnny Chun Yin.

**核數師就審計綜合財務報表  
承擔的責任(續)**

- 評價綜合財務報表的整體列報方式、結構和內容，包括披露，以及綜合財務報表是否中肯反映交易和事項。
- 就貴集團內實體或業務活動的財務資訊獲取充足、適當的審計憑證，以對綜合財務報表發表意見。我們負責貴集團審計的方向、監督和執行。我們為審計意見承擔全部責任。

除其他事項外，我們與治理層溝通了計劃的審計範圍、時間安排、重大審計發現等，包括我們在審計中識別出內部控制的任何重大缺陷。

我們還向治理層提交聲明，說明我們已符合有關獨立性的相關專業道德要求，並與他們溝通有可能合理地被認為會影響我們獨立性的所有關係和其他事項，以及在適用的情況下，相關的防範措施。

從與治理層溝通的事項中，我們確定哪些事項對本期綜合財務報表的審計最為重要，因而構成關鍵審計事項。我們在核數師報告中描述這些事項，除非法律法規不允許公開披露這些事項，或在極端罕見的情況下，如果合理預期在我們報告中溝通某事項造成的負面後果超過產生的公眾利益，我們決定不應在報告中溝通該事項。

出具本獨立核數師報告的審計專案合夥人是朱俊賢。

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS 綜合損益表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		Notes 附註	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Revenue	營業額	5	<b>18,242,796</b>	15,531,721
Cost of sales	銷售成本		<b>(12,906,842)</b>	(12,068,803)
Gross profit	毛利		<b>5,335,954</b>	3,462,918
Other income, gains and losses	其他收入、收益及虧損	7	<b>77,643</b>	298,708
Distribution costs	分銷成本		<b>(330,397)</b>	(313,422)
Administrative costs	行政成本		<b>(577,329)</b>	(588,998)
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale investments	出售可供出售投資之收益		<b>176,046</b>	6,053
Gain on fair value changes of investment properties	投資物業公平值變動之收益		<b>29,505</b>	7,101
Gain on disposal of a subsidiary	出售一間附屬公司之收益	31	<b>–</b>	2,121,238
Finance costs	融資成本	8	<b>(68,843)</b>	(90,928)
Profit before taxation	除稅前溢利		<b>4,642,579</b>	4,902,670
Income tax expense	所得稅開支	9	<b>(870,328)</b>	(550,762)
Profit for the year	本年度溢利	10	<b>3,772,251</b>	4,351,908
Profit for the year attributable to:	本年度溢利應佔份額：			
Owners of the Company	本公司持有人		<b>3,764,540</b>	4,346,561
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益		<b>7,711</b>	5,347
			<b>3,772,251</b>	4,351,908
Earnings per share	每股盈利	13		
– Basic	– 基本		<b>HK\$1.225港元</b>	HK\$1.449港元
– Diluted	– 攤薄		<b>N/A不適用</b>	HK\$1.449港元

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

### 綜合損益及其他全面收益表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Profit for the year	本年度溢利	<b>3,772,251</b>	4,351,908
Other comprehensive income (expense)	其他全面收益(支出)		
<i>Item that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:</i>	<i>不會被重新分類至損益之項目：</i>		
Translation reserve:	匯兌儲備：		
Exchange differences arising from translation to presentation currency	因折算至呈報貨幣而產生之匯兌差額	<b>1,050,038</b>	(886,870)
<i>Item that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</i>	<i>或會於其後被重新分類至損益之項目：</i>		
Investment revaluation reserve:	投資重估儲備：		
Net fair value changes arising from available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資之公平值變動淨值	<b>52,812</b>	(16,707)
Other comprehensive income (expense) for the year (net of tax)	本年度其他全面收益(支出) (除稅後)	<b>1,102,850</b>	(903,577)
Total comprehensive income for the year	本年度全面收益總額	<b>4,875,101</b>	3,448,331
Total comprehensive income (expense) for the year attributable to:	本年度全面收益(支出) 總額應佔份額：		
Owners of the Company	本公司持有人	<b>4,860,769</b>	3,483,965
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益	<b>14,332</b>	(35,634)
		<b>4,875,101</b>	3,448,331

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

### 綜合財務狀況表

At 31 December 2017 於二零一七年十二月三十一日

			2017	2016
		Notes	二零一七年	二零一六年
		附註	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
			千港元	千港元
Non-current assets	非流動資產			
Investment properties	投資物業	14	<b>1,344,937</b>	1,235,755
Properties, plant and equipment	物業、廠房及設備	15	<b>4,830,663</b>	4,117,744
Prepaid lease payments	預付租賃款項	16	<b>426,457</b>	387,967
Available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資	17	<b>2,506,043</b>	2,290,068
Deposits paid for acquisition of properties, plant and equipment	購買物業、廠房及設備之已付訂金		<b>137,868</b>	16,144
Other non-current assets	其他非流動資產	18	<b>691,213</b>	–
Deferred tax assets	遞延稅項資產	19	<b>2,882</b>	2,480
Goodwill	商譽	20	<b>238</b>	238
			<b>9,940,301</b>	8,050,396
Current assets	流動資產			
Inventories	存貨	21	<b>953,483</b>	740,719
Trade and other receivables and prepayments	貿易及其他應收賬款及預付款項	22	<b>4,775,798</b>	3,994,993
Bills receivables	應收票據	22	<b>3,150,609</b>	2,721,444
Properties held for development	待發展物業	23	<b>4,030,974</b>	4,503,194
Available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資	17	<b>778,986</b>	–
Other current assets	其他流動資產	18	–	645,931
Prepaid lease payments	預付租賃款項	16	<b>10,291</b>	8,129
Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries	應收同系附屬公司款項	24	<b>439,356</b>	471,984
Taxation recoverable	可收回稅項		<b>7,185</b>	9,145
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金	25	<b>4,464,240</b>	4,518,270
			<b>18,610,922</b>	17,613,809
Current liabilities	流動負債			
Trade and other payables	貿易及其他應付賬款	26	<b>2,732,847</b>	2,581,122
Bills payables	應付票據	26	<b>460,016</b>	135,785
Deposits received from pre-sale of residential units	預售物業所收訂金		<b>3,372,565</b>	4,336,411
Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries	應付同系附屬公司款項	24	<b>46,276</b>	44,907
Taxation payable	應繳稅項		<b>461,639</b>	359,182
Bank borrowings – amount due within one year	銀行借貸 – 一年內到期之款項	27	<b>402,110</b>	1,572,172
			<b>7,475,453</b>	9,029,579
Net current assets	流動資產淨值		<b>11,135,469</b>	8,584,230
Total assets less current liabilities	資產總值減流動負債		<b>21,075,770</b>	16,634,626

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

### 綜合財務狀況表

			2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
		Notes 附註		
Non-current liabilities	非流動負債			
Deferred tax liabilities	遞延稅項負債	19	<b>88,836</b>	91,896
Bank borrowings – amount due after one year	銀行借貸—一年後到期之 款項	27	<b>3,000,000</b>	1,195,598
			<b>3,088,836</b>	1,287,494
			<b>17,986,934</b>	15,347,132
Capital and reserves	股本及儲備			
Share capital	股本	28	<b>308,100</b>	300,000
Reserves	儲備		<b>17,161,859</b>	14,107,373
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	本公司持有人應佔權益		<b>17,469,959</b>	14,407,373
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益		<b>516,975</b>	939,759
Total equity	資本總額		<b>17,986,934</b>	15,347,132

The consolidated financial statements on pages 58 to 173 were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 23 March 2018 and are signed on its behalf by:

董事會於二零一八年三月二十三日已批准及授權刊發第58至173頁之綜合財務報表，並由下列董事代表簽署：

**Cheung Kwok Wa**  
張國華  
DIRECTOR  
董事

**Cheung Kwok Keung**  
張國強  
DIRECTOR  
董事

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

## 綜合權益變動表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		Attributable to owners of the Company 本公司持有人應佔權益												Non-controlling interests 非控股權益	Total equity 資本總額	
		Share capital 股本	Share premium 股份溢價	Translation reserve 匯兌儲備	Property revaluation reserve 物業重估儲備	Investment revaluation reserve 投資重估儲備	Share options reserve 購股權儲備	Special reserve 特別儲備	Statutory reserve 法定儲備	Goodwill reserve 商譽儲備	Retained profits 保留溢利	Sub-total	小計			
		HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元				HK\$'000 千港元
							(附註29)	(附註a)	(附註b)							
Balance at 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日之結餘	300,000	1,097,104	831,231	7,268	1,829	93,105	757,689	101,549	28,365	9,949,268	13,167,408	985,753	14,153,161		
Profit for the year	本年度溢利	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,346,561	4,346,561	5,347	4,351,908		
Exchange differences arising from translation to presentation currency	因折算至呈報貨幣而產生之匯兌差額	-	-	(845,889)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(845,889)	(40,961)	(886,870)		
Net changes arising from available-for-sale investments (Note c)	可供出售投資之變動淨額(附註c)	-	-	-	-	(16,707)	-	-	-	-	-	(16,707)	-	(16,707)		
Total comprehensive (expenses) income for the year	本年度全面(支出)收益總額	-	-	(845,889)	-	(16,707)	-	-	-	-	4,346,561	3,483,965	(35,634)	3,448,331		
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	已付予非控股權益之股息	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,360)	(10,360)		
Final dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2015 (Note 12)	已付截至二零一五年十二月三十一日止年度之末期股息(附註12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(339,000)	(339,000)	-	(339,000)		
Interim dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2016 (Note 12)	已付截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之中期股息(附註12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(405,000)	(405,000)	-	(405,000)		
Special interim dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2016 (Note 12)	已付截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之特別中期股息(附註12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	-	(1,500,000)		
Reserve released upon disposal of a subsidiary	出售一間附屬公司時撥回之儲備	-	-	1,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,569)	-	-	-		
Transfer to reserve	轉撥至儲備	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,525	-	(53,525)	-	-	-		
		-	-	1,569	-	-	-	-	53,525	-	(2,299,094)	(2,244,000)	(10,360)	(2,254,360)		
Balance at 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日之結餘	300,000	1,097,104	(13,089)	7,268	(14,878)	93,105	757,689	155,074	28,365	11,996,735	14,407,373	939,759	15,347,132		
Balance at 1 January 2017	於二零一七年一月一日之結餘	300,000	1,097,104	(13,089)	7,268	(14,878)	93,105	757,689	155,074	28,365	11,996,735	14,407,373	939,759	15,347,132		
Profit for the year	本年度溢利	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,764,540	3,764,540	7,711	3,772,251		
Exchange differences arising from translation to presentation currency	因折算至呈報貨幣而產生之匯兌差額	-	-	1,043,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,043,417	6,621	1,050,038		
Net changes arising from available-for-sale investments (Note c)	可供出售投資之變動淨額(附註c)	-	-	-	-	52,812	-	-	-	-	-	52,812	-	52,812		
Total comprehensive income for the year	本年度全面收益總額	-	-	1,043,417	-	52,812	-	-	-	-	3,764,540	4,860,769	14,332	4,875,101		
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	已付予非控股權益之股息	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,208)	(3,208)		
Final dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2016 (Note 12)	已付截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之末期股息(附註12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(569,965)	(569,965)	-	(569,965)		
Interim dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2017 (Note 12)	已付截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之中期股息(附註12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,004,406)	(1,004,406)	-	(1,004,406)		
Special final dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2016 (Note 12)	已付截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之特別末期股息(附註12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(924,300)	(924,300)	-	(924,300)		
Issue of new shares from exercise of share options	行使購股權發行新股	8,100	614,745	-	-	-	(93,105)	-	-	-	-	529,740	-	529,740		
Transfer to reserve	轉撥至儲備	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,562	-	(156,562)	-	-	-		
Acquisition of additional interests in subsidiaries (Note d)	收購附屬公司額外權益(附註d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,768	-	170,768	(433,908)	(263,140)		
		8,100	614,745	-	-	-	(93,105)	-	156,562	170,768	(2,655,253)	(1,798,183)	(437,116)	(2,235,299)		
Balance at 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日之結餘	308,100	1,711,849	1,030,328	7,268	37,934	-	757,689	311,636	199,133	13,106,022	17,469,959	516,975	17,986,934		

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

### 綜合權益變動表

## Notes:

- (a) Statutory reserve comprises statutory fund, which is non-distributable and represents capitalisation of retained profits of certain subsidiaries established in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") for capital re-investment in these subsidiaries and funds shall be used to (i) make up prior year losses or (ii) expand production operations.
- (b) Goodwill reserve represents the effect of changes in ownership in certain subsidiaries when there is no change in control.
- (c) Net changes arising from available-for-sale investments consist of adjustments for gain on fair value change amounting to HK\$228,858,000 (2016: loss on fair value change amounting to HK\$10,654,000) and gain on disposal of HK\$176,046,000 (2016: HK\$6,053,000).
- (d) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group acquired additional interests in non-wholly owned subsidiaries from non-controlling shareholders. As a result of the acquisition, the difference of HK\$170,768,000 (2016: nil) between the consideration paid HK\$263,140,000 (2016: nil) and the amount of non-controlling interests acquired of HK\$433,908,000 (2016: nil) was directly recognised in equity in the goodwill reserve.

## 附註：

- (a) 法定儲備包括不可分派之法定資金，指若干於中華人民共和國（「中國」）成立的附屬公司將保留溢利資本化用於資本再投資，資金應用於以下用途：(i)彌補以往年度虧損或(ii)擴大生產運作。
- (b) 商譽儲備指控制權無改變之情況下若干附屬公司所有權改變之影響。
- (c) 可供出售投資之變動淨額包括公平值變動之收益調整228,858,000港元（二零一六年：公平值變動之虧損10,654,000港元）以及出售所得收益176,046,000港元（二零一六年：6,053,000港元）。
- (d) 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度內，本集團向非控股股東收購非全資附屬公司之額外權益。該收購產生的已付代價263,140,000港元（二零一六年：無）與已收購非控股權益金額433,908,000港元（二零一六年：無）之差額170,768,000港元（二零一六年：無）已直接於商譽儲備中確認為權益。

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

### 綜合現金流量表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>經營業務</b>		
Profit before taxation	除稅前溢利	<b>4,642,579</b>	4,902,670
Adjustments for:	就以下項目作出調整：		
Depreciation of properties, plant and equipment	物業、廠房及設備之折舊	<b>568,220</b>	628,006
Release of prepaid lease payments	預付租賃款項撥回	<b>9,312</b>	8,425
Interest expenses	利息開支	<b>68,843</b>	90,928
Interest income	利息收入	<b>(112,115)</b>	(47,737)
Impairment loss (reversal of impairment loss) recognised on trade receivables	就貿易應收賬款確認之減值虧損(撥回)	<b>81,211</b>	(2,408)
Write-down (reversal of write-down) of inventories	撇銷(撥回)存貨	<b>6,259</b>	(2,148)
Loss on disposal and written off of properties, plant and equipment	出售及撇銷物業、廠房及設備之虧損	<b>38,911</b>	31,133
Gain on fair value changes of investment properties	投資物業公平值變動之收益	<b>(29,505)</b>	(7,101)
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale investments	出售可供出售投資之收益	<b>(176,046)</b>	(6,053)
Gain on disposal of a subsidiary	出售一間附屬公司之收益	-	(2,121,238)
Dividend income from available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資之股息收入	<b>(5,620)</b>	(15,317)
Operating cash flows before movements in working capital	未計營運資金變動前之經營現金流量	<b>5,092,049</b>	3,459,160
(Increase) decrease in inventories	存貨(增加)減少	<b>(161,213)</b>	584,389
(Increase) decrease in trade and other receivables and prepayments	貿易及其他應收賬款及預付款項(增加)減少	<b>(384,598)</b>	58,597
Increase in bills receivables	應收票據增加	<b>(449,616)</b>	(1,512,933)
Decrease in properties held for development	待發展物業減少	<b>575,021</b>	166,730
Decrease (increase) in amounts due from fellow subsidiaries	應收同系附屬公司款項減少(增加)	<b>32,628</b>	(279,758)
Increase in trade and other payables	貿易及其他應付賬款增加	<b>102,623</b>	1,121,685
Increase (decrease) in bills payables	應付票據(增加)減少	<b>303,497</b>	(162,875)
(Decrease) increase in deposits received from pre-sale of residential units	預售物業所收之訂金(減少)增加	<b>(1,222,661)</b>	2,901,102
Increase in amounts due to fellow subsidiaries	應付同系附屬公司款項增加	<b>1,369</b>	4,455
Cash generated from operations	經營業務所得現金	<b>3,889,099</b>	6,340,552
Hong Kong Profits Tax paid	已繳香港利得稅	<b>(14,472)</b>	(5,051)
Other Income Tax paid	已繳其他所得稅	<b>(715,981)</b>	(449,869)
PRC Land Appreciation Tax ("LAT") paid	已繳中國土地增值稅(「土地增值稅」)	<b>(33,370)</b>	(29,719)
<b>NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>經營業務所得現金淨額</b>	<b>3,125,276</b>	5,855,913

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

### 綜合現金流量表

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
	Note 附註		
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>投資業務</b>		
Proceeds from disposal of available-for-sale investments	出售可供出售投資所得款項	<b>2,264,088</b>	412,082
Interest received	已收利息	<b>98,144</b>	38,212
Proceeds from disposal of properties, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備所得款項	<b>7,891</b>	4,322
Dividend income received	已收股息收入	<b>5,620</b>	15,317
Proceeds from disposal of a subsidiary	出售一間附屬公司所得款項	–	2,133,849
Purchase of available-for-sale investments	購買可供出售投資	<b>(3,030,191)</b>	(1,933,568)
Purchase of properties, plant and equipment	購買物業、廠房及設備	<b>(820,929)</b>	(142,942)
Deposits paid for acquisition of properties, plant and equipment	收購物業、廠房及設備所付之訂金	<b>(137,868)</b>	(16,144)
Purchase of prepaid lease payments	購買預付租賃款項	<b>(29,925)</b>	–
<b>NET CASH (USED IN) FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>投資業務(所用)所得現金淨額</b>	<b>(1,643,170)</b>	511,128
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>融資活動</b>		
New bank borrowings raised	新增銀行借貸	<b>6,039,610</b>	165,787
Proceeds from exercise of share options	行使優先購股權所得款項	<b>529,740</b>	–
Repayment of bank borrowings	償還銀行借貸	<b>(5,405,270)</b>	(2,293,666)
Dividends paid on ordinary shares	已付普通股股息	<b>(2,498,691)</b>	(2,244,000)
Consideration paid for acquisitions of additional interests in subsidiaries	收購附屬公司額外權益所支付之代價	<b>(263,140)</b>	–
Interest paid	已付利息	<b>(79,421)</b>	(95,954)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	已付非控股權益之股息	<b>(3,208)</b>	(10,360)
<b>NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>融資活動所用現金淨額</b>	<b>(1,680,380)</b>	(4,478,193)
<b>NET (DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>現金及現金等值項目(減少)增加淨額</b>	<b>(198,274)</b>	1,888,848
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR</b>	<b>年初之現金及現金等值項目</b>	<b>4,518,270</b>	2,840,247
<b>EFFECT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES</b>	<b>匯率變動影響</b>	<b>144,244</b>	(210,825)
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR, REPRESENTING BANK BALANCES AND CASH</b>	<b>年末之現金及現金等值項目，即銀行結餘及現金</b>	<b>4,464,240</b>	4,518,270

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

#### 1. GENERAL

The Kingboard Laminates Holdings Limited (the “Company”) was incorporated and registered as an exempted company with limited liability in the Cayman Islands and its shares are listed on the main board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Stock Exchange”). Its immediate parent company is Jamplan (BVI) Ltd., a limited liability company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands and in the opinion of the Directors (the “Directors”), its ultimate holding company is Kingboard Chemical Holdings Limited (“KCHL”), an exempted limited liability company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with its shares listed on the Mainboard of the Stock Exchange. The addresses of the registered office and principal place of business of the Company are disclosed in the section headed “Corporate Information” of the annual report.

The Company is an investment holding company and the principal activities of its principal subsidiaries are set out in Note 40.

The functional currency of the Company is Renminbi (“RMB”) while the consolidated financial statements are presented in Hong Kong dollars (“HK\$”), which the directors of the Company (the “Directors”) considered is more relevant for the users of the consolidated financial statements.

#### 1. 一般資料

建滔積層板控股有限公司(「本公司」)在開曼群島註冊成立並登記為一家獲豁免之有限公司，其股份於香港聯合交易所有限公司(「聯交所」)主板上市。本公司之直屬母公司為Jamplan (BVI) Ltd.，該公司為一家於英屬處女群島註冊成立之有限公司，而董事(「董事」)認為，本公司之最終控股公司為建滔化工集團有限公司(「建滔化工」)，該公司為一家於開曼群島註冊成立並獲豁免之有限公司，其股份於聯交所主板上市。本公司註冊辦事處及主要營業地點之地址於年報「公司資料」一節中披露。

本公司為投資控股公司，其主要附屬公司之主要業務載於附註40。

本公司的功能貨幣為人民幣(「人民幣」)。綜合財務報表則以港元(「港元」)呈列，本公司董事(「董事」)認為此舉對綜合財務報表的使用者更為貼合。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”)

## Amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year

The Group has applied the following amendments to HKFRSs issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“HKICPA”) for the first time in the current year:

Amendments to Hong Kong Accounting Standard (“HKAS”) 7	Disclosure Initiative
Amendments to HKAS 12	Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses
Amendments to HKFRS 12	As part of the Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2014–2016 Cycle

Except as described below, the application of the amendments to HKFRSs in the current year has had no material impact on the Group’s financial performance and positions for the current and prior years and/or on the disclosures set out in these consolidated financial statements.

## Amendments to HKAS 7 Disclosure Initiative

The Company and its subsidiaries (the “Group”) has applied these amendments for the first time in the current year. The amendments require an entity to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. In addition, the amendments also require disclosures on changes in financial assets if cash flows from those financial assets were, or future cash flows will be, included in cash flows from financing activities.

Specifically, the amendments require the following to be disclosed: (i) changes from financing cash flows; (ii) changes arising from obtaining or losing control of subsidiaries or other businesses; (iii) the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates; (iv) changes in fair values; and (v) other changes.

A reconciliation between the opening and closing balances of these items is provided in Note 38. Consistent with the transition provisions of the amendments, the Group has not disclosed comparative information for the prior year. Apart from the additional disclosure in Note 38, the application of these amendments has had no impact on the Group’s consolidated financial statements.

## 2. 應用新增及經修訂之香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)

## 於本年度強制生效的香港財務報告準則的修訂

本集團於本年度首次應用以下由香港會計師公會頒佈的香港財務報告準則的修訂本：

香港會計準則 (「香港會計準則」) 第7號的修訂	披露計劃
香港會計準則 第12號的修訂	就未實現虧損確認遞延稅項 資產
香港財務報告準則 第12號的修訂	香港財務報告準則二零一四年 至二零一六年週期年度改進 的一部分

除下文所述者外，本年度應用的香港財務報告準則的修訂對本集團本年度及過往年度的財務表現及財務狀況以及／或於該等綜合財務報表所載的披露並無重大影響。

## 香港會計準則第7號的修訂「披露計劃」

本公司及其附屬公司(「本集團」)已於本年度首次應用該等修訂。該等修訂要求實體提供披露資料，令使用財務報表的人士得以評估融資活動所產生負債的變動(包括現金及非現金變動)。此外，該等修訂亦要求，當金融資產的現金流量已經或其未來現金流量將會計入融資活動的現金流量時，實體須披露有關金融資產的變動。

具體而言，該等修訂規定披露以下變動：(i)融資現金流量變動；(ii)取得或失去附屬公司或其他業務控制權產生之變動；(iii)外幣匯率變動影響；(iv)公平值變動；及(v)其他變動。

該等項目的期初和期末餘額之間的對賬在附註38中提供。根據修訂的過渡條款，本集團並未披露去年的比較資料。除附註38額外披露外，應用該等修訂並無對本集團綜合財務報表造成影響。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (continued)

## New and revised HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective

The Group has not early applied the following new and revised HKFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective:

HKFRS 9	Financial Instruments <sup>1</sup>
HKFRS 15	Revenue from Contracts with Customers and the related Amendments <sup>1</sup>
HKFRS 16	Leases <sup>2</sup>
HKFRS 17	Insurance Contracts <sup>4</sup>
HK(IFRIC) – Int 22	Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration <sup>1</sup>
HK(IFRIC) – Int 23	Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments <sup>2</sup>
Amendments to HKFRS 2	Classification and Measurement of Share-Based Payment Transactions <sup>1</sup>
Amendments to HKFRS 4	Applying HKFRS 9 “Financial Instruments” with HKFRS 4 “Insurance Contracts” <sup>1</sup>
Amendments to HKFRS 9	Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation <sup>2</sup>
Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28	Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture <sup>3</sup>
Amendments to HKAS 28	Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures <sup>2</sup>
Amendments to HKAS 28	As part of the Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2014–2016 Cycle <sup>1</sup>
Amendments to HKAS 40	Transfers of Investment Property <sup>1</sup>
Amendments to HKFRSs	Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2015–2017 Cycle <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.

<sup>2</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019.

<sup>3</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after a date to be determined.

<sup>4</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021.

## 2. 應用新增及經修訂之香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

## 已頒佈但尚未生效的新增及經修訂香港財務報告準則

本集團並無提早應用以下已頒佈但尚未生效的新增及經修訂香港財務報告準則：

香港財務報告準則第9號	金融工具 <sup>1</sup>
香港財務報告準則第15號	客戶合約收益及相關修訂 <sup>1</sup>
香港財務報告準則第16號	租賃 <sup>2</sup>
香港財務報告準則第17號	保險合約 <sup>4</sup>
香港國際財務報告詮釋委員會詮釋第22號	外幣交易及墊付代價 <sup>1</sup>
香港國際財務報告詮釋委員會詮釋第23號	所得稅處理之不確定性 <sup>2</sup>
香港財務報告準則第2號的修訂	股份支付交易的分類及計算 <sup>1</sup>
香港財務報告準則第4號的修訂	採用香港財務報告準則第4號「保險合約」時一併應用香港財務報告準則第9號「金融工具」 <sup>1</sup>
香港財務報告準則第9號的修訂	負債補償之預付特點 <sup>2</sup>
香港財務報告準則第10號及的香港會計準則第28號的修訂	投資者與其聯營公司或合營企業之間的資產出售或貢獻 <sup>3</sup>
香港會計準則第28號的修訂	於聯營公司及合資公司的長期權益 <sup>2</sup>
香港會計準則第28號的修訂	香港財務報告準則二零一四年至二零一六年週期年度改進的一部分 <sup>1</sup>
香港會計準則第40號的修訂	轉撥投資物業 <sup>1</sup>
香港財務報告準則的修訂	香港財務報告準則二零一五至二零一七年週期年度改進 <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 於二零一八年一月一日或其後開始之年度期間生效。

<sup>2</sup> 於二零一九年一月一日或其後開始之年度期間生效。

<sup>3</sup> 於稍後釐定之日期或其後開始之年度期間生效。

<sup>4</sup> 於二零二一年一月一日或其後開始之年度期間生效。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

**2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”)** (continued)**New and revised HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective**  
(continued)

Except for the new and revised HKFRSs mentioned below, the Directors anticipate that the application of all other new and revised HKFRSs will have no material impact on the consolidated financial statements in the foreseeable future.

**HKFRS 9 Financial instruments**

HKFRS 9 introduces new requirements for the classification and measurement of financial assets, financial liabilities, general hedge accounting and impairment requirements for financial assets.

Key requirements of HKFRS 9 which are relevant to the Group are:

- All recognised financial assets that are within the scope of HKFRS 9 are required to be subsequently measured at amortised cost or fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding are generally measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. Debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, and that have contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, are generally measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVTOCI”). All other financial assets are measured at their fair values at subsequent accounting periods. In addition, under HKFRS 9, entities may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value of an equity investment (that is not held for trading) in other comprehensive income, with only dividend income generally recognised in profit or loss.

**2. 應用新增及經修訂之香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)**(續)**已頒佈但尚未生效的新增及經修訂香港財務報告準則**(續)

除下文所述新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則外，董事預計應用所有其他新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則於可見未來將不會對綜合財務報表造成重大影響。

**香港財務報告準則第9號 金融工具**

香港財務報告準則第9號引入有關金融資產、金融負債、一般對沖會計法的分類及計量新規定及金融資產的減值規定。

與本集團有關的香港財務報告準則第9號的主要規定概述如下：

- 香港財務報告準則第9號範疇內的所有已確認金融資產於其後按攤銷成本或公平值計量。具體而言，以旨在收取約定現金流的業務模式持有的債務投資，及具有純粹為支付本金及尚未償還本金的利息的約定現金流的債務投資，一般按於其後的會計期間結束時的攤銷成本計量。於目的為同時收回合約現金流量及出售金融資產之業務模式中持有，以及合約條款令於特定日期產生之現金流量純粹為支付本金及未償還本金之利息的債務工具，一般以按公平值計入其他全面收益列賬之方式計量。所有其他金融資產則於其後的報告期間按公平值計量。此外，根據香港財務報告準則第9號，實體可作出不可撤回的選擇，於其他全面收益中呈列股本投資(並非持作交易)公平值的其後變動，惟僅股息收入通常於損益賬確認。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (continued)

## HKFRS 9 Financial instruments (continued)

- In relation to the impairment of financial assets, HKFRS 9 requires an expected credit loss model, as opposed to an incurred credit loss model under HKAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. The expected credit loss model requires an entity to account for expected credit losses and changes in those expected credit losses at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition. In other words, it is no longer necessary for a credit event to have occurred before credit losses are recognised.

Based on the Group’s financial instruments and risk management policies as at 31 December 2017, the Directors anticipate the following potential impacts on initial application of HKFRS 9:

**Classification and measurement**

Listed debt instruments classified as available-for-sale investments carried at fair value as disclosed in Note 17: these are held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the listed debt instruments in the open market, and the contractual terms give rise to cash flows on specified dates that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding. Accordingly, the listed debt instruments will continue to be subsequently measured at FVTOCI upon the application of HKFRS 9, and the fair value gains or losses accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve will continue to be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss when the listed debt instruments are derecognised.

Listed equity securities classified as available-for-sale investments carried at fair value as disclosed in Note 17: these securities qualified for designation as measured at FVTOCI under HKFRS 9, however, the Group plans not to elect the option for the designation and will measure these securities at fair value with subsequent fair value gains or losses to be recognised in profit or loss. Upon initial application of HKFRS 9, investments revaluation reserve of HK\$8,241,000 related to these available-for-sale investments will be transferred to retained profits at 1 January 2018.

## 2. 應用新增及經修訂之香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

## 香港財務報告準則第9號 金融工具(續)

- 就金融資產的減值而言，與香港會計準則第39號「金融工具：確認及計量」項下按已產生信貸虧損模式計算相反，香港財務報告準則第9號規定按預期信貸虧損模式計算。預期信貸虧損模式需要實體於每個報告日將預期信貸虧損及該等信貸虧損的預期變動入賬，以反映信貸風險自初始確認以來的變動。換言之，毋須再待發生信貸事件即可確認信貸虧損。

根據本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日的金融工具及風險管理政策，董事預計初步應用香港財務報告準則第9號將有以下影響：

**分類及計量**

附註17所披露的按公平值計量的分類為可供出售投資的上市債務工具：持有彼等的業務模式之目標為收集合約現金流量及在公開市場上出售上市債務工具，合約條款產生於指定日期純粹為支付本金及未償還本金的利息之現金流量。因此，上市債務工具將於應用香港財務報告準則第9號後繼續按公平值計入其他全面收入計量，當上市債務工具終止確認時，於投資重估儲備內累計的公平值收益或虧損將於隨後繼續重新分類至損益。

附註17所披露的按公平值計量的分類為可供出售投資的上市股本證券：該等證券符合根據香港財務報告準則第9號指定為按公平值計入其他全面收入計量的資格，然而本集團無意選擇作出指定，並將按公平值計量該等證券，其後的公平值收益或虧損將於損益確認。初步應用香港財務報告準則第9號後，與可供出售投資有關的投資重估儲備8,241,000港元將轉撥至二零一八年一月一日的保留溢利。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (continued)

## HKFRS 9 Financial instruments (continued)

**Classification and measurement** (continued)

Equity securities classified as available-for-sale investments carried at cost less impairment as disclosed in Note 17: these securities qualified for designation as measured at FVTOCI under HKFRS 9 and the Group will measure these securities at fair value at the end of subsequent reporting periods with fair value gains or losses to be recognised as other comprehensive income and accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve. Upon initial application of HKFRS9, no material effect to financial statement is anticipated.

All other financial assets and financial liabilities will continue to be measured on the same bases as are currently measured under HKAS 39.

**Impairment**

In general, the Directors anticipate that the application of the expected credit loss model of HKFRS 9 will result in the earlier provisions of credit losses which are not yet incurred in relation to the Group's financial assets measured at amortised costs and other items that subject to the impairment provisions upon application of HKFRS 9 by the Group.

Based on the assessment by the Directors, if the expected credit loss model was to be applied by the Group, the accumulated amount of the impairment loss to be recognised by the Group as at 1 January 2018 would be not materially different compared with the accumulated amount recognised under HKAS 39 mainly attributable to expected credit losses provisions on trade and other receivables, amount due from fellow subsidiaries and listed bond securities classified as available-for-sale financial assets.

## 2. 應用新增及經修訂之香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

## 香港財務報告準則第9號 金融工具(續)

## 分類及計量(續)

附註17所披露的按成本減減值計量的分類為可供出售投資的股本證券：該等證券符合根據香港財務報告準則第9號指定為按公平值計入其他全面收入計量的資格，本集團將於其後報告期末按公平值計量該等證券，公平值收益或虧損將確認為其他全面收益，並於物業重估儲備累積。初始應用香港財務報告準則第9號後，預期不會對財務報表造成重大影響。

所有其他金融資產及金融負債將繼續按現時根據香港會計準則第39號計量的相同基準計量。

**減值**

整體而言，本公司董事預計，應用香港財務報告準則第9號的預期信貸虧損模型，將導致在本集團應用香港財務報告準則第9號後就本集團按攤銷成本計量的金融資產及須作出減值撥備的其他項目提早確認尚未產生的信貸虧損。

根據董事的評估，如本集團應用預期信貸虧損模型，本集團於二零一八年一月一日將確認的減值虧損累計金額與根據香港會計準則第39號確認的累計金額並無重大差異，主要是由於貿易及其他應收款項、應收同系附屬公司款項以及歸類為可供出售金融資產的上市債券證券的預期信貸虧損撥備所致。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

**2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (continued)****HKFRS 15 Revenue from contracts with customers**

HKFRS 15 was issued which establishes a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. HKFRS 15 will supersede the current revenue recognition guidance including HKAS 18 “Revenue”, HKAS 11 “Construction contracts” and the related interpretations when it becomes effective.

The core principle of HKFRS 15 is that an entity should recognise revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Specifically, the standard introduces a 5-step approach to revenue recognition:

- Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognise revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

**2. 應用新增及經修訂之香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)****香港財務報告準則第15號 客戶合約收益**

香港財務報告準則第15號已頒佈並制定一項單一全面模式供實體用作將自客戶合約所產生之收益入賬。香港財務報告準則第15號生效後將取代現時載於香港會計準則第18號「收益」、香港會計準則第11號「建築合約」及相關詮釋之收益確認指引。

香港財務報告準則第15號的核心原則乃一個實體應確認收益以描述向客戶轉讓承諾貨品或服務的數額，應為能反映實體預期交換該等貨品或服務而應得的代價。具體來說，該準則引入了五步法來確認收入：

- 第一步：識別與客戶訂立之合約
- 第二步：識別合約中之履約責任
- 第三步：釐定交易價
- 第四步：將交易價分配至合約中之履約責任
- 第五步：於實體完成履約責任時確認收益

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (continued)

## HKFRS 15 Revenue from contracts with customers (continued)

Under HKFRS 15, an entity recognises revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when ‘control’ of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer. Far more prescriptive guidance has been added in HKFRS 15 to deal with specific scenarios. Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 15.

In 2016, the HKICPA issued Clarifications to HKFRS 15 in relation to the identification of performance obligations, principal versus agent considerations, as well as licensing application guidance.

The Directors have assessed the impact on the application of HKFRS 15 and do not anticipate the application of HKFRS 15 will have a material impact on major sources of revenue, except for the service income from drilling services that will be affected as follows:

**Timing of revenue recognition**

Service income from drilling services may meet the HKFRS 15 criteria for recognising revenue over time since the entity’s performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced.

Currently under HKAS 18, the Group recognizes the service income when the services are provided. The change in accounting policy regarding drilling services would expect to result in the recognition of a contract asset or liability and related deferred tax assets or liabilities as at 1 January 2018, and opening retained profits would increase.

In addition, the application of HKFRS 15 in the future may result in more disclosures in the consolidated financial statements.

The Directors intend to apply the limited retrospective method with the cumulative effect of the initial application recognised in opening balance of equity as at 1 January 2018.

## 2. 應用新增及經修訂之香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

## 香港財務報告準則第15號 客戶合約收益(續)

根據香港財務報告準則第15號，實體於完成履約責任時確認收益，即於特定履約責任相關之商品或服務之「控制權」轉讓予客戶時確認。香港財務報告準則第15號已就特別情況之處理方法加入更明確指引。此外，香港財務報告準則第15號規定作出更詳盡之披露。

於二零一六年，香港會計師公會頒佈有關香港財務報告準則第15號識別履約責任、委託人與代理的考量及許可證申請指引之澄清。

本公司董事已評估應用香港財務報告準則第15號的影響，並不預期應用香港財務報告準則第15號將對主要收益來源構成重大影響，惟鑽孔服務收益將受到如下影響：

**收入確認的時間**

由於實體之履約行為創造或改良了客戶在資產被創造或改良時已控制的資產，來自鑽孔服務的服務收益可能符合香港財務報告準則第15號關於於一段時間確認收益的標準。

根據香港會計準則第18號，本集團於提供服務時確認服務收益。有關鑽孔服務會計政策變動預期導致於二零一八年一月一日確認合約資產或負債以及相關遞延稅項資產或負債，且期初保留溢利將會增加。

此外，預期日後應用香港財務報告準則第15號可能導致綜合財務報表需要作更多披露。

董事擬於二零一八年一月一日採用有限追溯法，首次應用該方法的累計影響將於權益的期初結餘中確認。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (continued)

## HKFRS 16 Leases

HKFRS 16 introduces a comprehensive model for the identification of lease arrangements and accounting treatments for both lessors and lessees. HKFRS 16 will supersede HKAS 17 Leases and the related interpretations when it becomes effective.

HKFRS 16 distinguishes leases and service contracts on the basis of whether an identified asset is controlled by a customer. Distinctions of operating leases and finance leases are removed for lessee accounting, and is replaced by a model where a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability have to be recognised for all leases by lessees, except for short-term leases and leases of low value assets.

The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost (subject to certain exceptions) less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. Subsequently, the lease liability is adjusted for interest and lease payments, as well as the impact of lease modifications, amongst others. For the classification of cash flows, the Group currently presents upfront prepaid lease payments as investing cash flows in relation to leasehold lands for owned use and those classified as investment properties while other operating lease payments are presented as operating cash flows. Upon application of HKFRS 16, lease payments in relation to lease liability will be allocated into a principal and an interest portion which will be presented as financing and operating cash flows respectively by the Group.

Under HKAS 17, the Group has already recognised an asset and a related finance lease liability for the finance lease arrangement and prepaid lease payments for leasehold lands where the Group is a lessee. The application of HKFRS 16 may result in potential changes in the classification of these assets depending on whether the Group presents right-of-use assets separately or within the same line item at which the corresponding underlying assets would be presented if they were owned.

In contrast to lessee accounting, HKFRS 16 substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in HKAS 17, and continues to require a lessor to classify a lease either as an operating lease or a finance lease. Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 16.

## 2. 應用新增及經修訂之香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

## 香港財務報告準則第16號 租賃

香港財務報告準則第16號為識別出租人及承租人的租賃安排及會計處理引入一個綜合模式。當香港財務報告準則第16號生效時，將取代香港會計準則第17號「租賃」及相關的詮釋。

香港財務報告準則第16號根據所識別資產是否由客戶控制來區分租賃及服務合約。除短期租賃及低值資產租賃外，經營及融資租賃的差異自承租人會計處理中移除，並由承租人須就所有租賃確認使用權資產及相應負債的模式替代。

使用權資產初步按成本計量，隨後以成本(除若干例外情況外)減累計折舊及減值虧損計量，並就租賃負債的任何重新計量而作出調整。租賃負債初步按租賃款項(非當日支付)之現值計量。隨後，租賃負債會就(其中包括)利息及租賃款項以及租賃修訂的影響作出調整。就現金流量分類而言，本集團目前將預付租賃款項呈列為與自用租賃土地及分類為投資物業的租賃土地有關的投資現金流量，其他經營租賃款項則呈列為經營現金流量。根據香港財務報告準則第16號，有關租賃負債的租賃款項將分配至本金及利息部分，並分別以融資及經營現金流量呈列。

根據香港會計準則第17號，本集團已就融資租賃安排及租賃土地(本集團為承租人)的預付租賃付款確認資產及相關融資租賃負債。應用香港財務報告準則第16號將視乎本集團單獨或於倘擁有資產時將呈列的相應有關資產的同一項目內呈列使用權資產而可能導致該等資產的分類發生潛在變動。

與承租人會計處理方法相反，香港財務報告準則第16號大致保留香港會計準則第17號內出租人的會計要求，並繼續規定出租人將租賃分類為經營租賃或融資租賃。此外，香港財務報告準則第16號規定作出更詳盡之披露。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

**2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”)** (continued)**HKFRS 16 Leases** (continued)

As at 31 December 2017, the Group has non-cancellable operating lease commitments of HK\$3,254,000 as disclosed in Note 35. A preliminary assessment indicates that these arrangements will meet the definition of a lease. Upon the application of HKFRS 16, the Group will recognise a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability in respect of all these leases unless they qualify for low value or short-term leases upon the application of HKFRS 16.

In addition, the Group currently considers refundable rental deposits paid of HK\$136,000 and refundable rental deposits received of HK\$17,788,000 as rights and obligations under leases to which HKAS 17 applies. Based on the definition of lease payments under HKFRS 16, such deposits are not payments relating to the right to use the underlying assets, accordingly, the carrying amounts of such deposits may be adjusted to amortised cost and such adjustments are considered as additional lease payments. Adjustments to refundable rental deposits paid would be included in the carrying amount of right-of-use assets. Adjustments to refundable rental deposits received would be considered as advance lease payments.

Furthermore, the application of new requirements may result in changes in the measurement, presentation and disclosure as indicated above.

**2. 應用新增及經修訂之香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)**(續)**香港財務報告準則第16號租賃**(續)

誠如附註35所披露，於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團之不可撤銷之經營租約承擔為3,254,000港元。初步評估表明，該等安排符合香港財務報告準則第16號下的租賃定義，本集團將就所有該等租賃確認使用權資產及相應負債，除非在應用香港財務報告準則第16號後其符合低價值或短期租賃。

此外，本集團目前認為已付可退還租金按金136,000港元及已收可退還租金按金17,788,000港元乃應用香港會計準則第17號的租賃權利及責任。根據香港財務報告準則第16號項下的租賃付款定義，有關按金並非有關使用相關資產的權利之付款，故有關按金的賬面值可能按攤銷成本調整，而有關調整被視為額外租賃付款。已付可退還租金按金的調整將包括於使用權資產的賬面值。已收可退還租金按金的調整將被視為預付租賃付款。

此外，如上述所示，應用新的規定或會導致計量、呈列及披露出現變動。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA. In addition, the consolidated financial statements include applicable disclosures required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for investment properties and certain financial instruments, which are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies set out below.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these consolidated financial statements is determined on such basis, except for share-based payment transactions that are within the scope of HKFRS 2 "Share-based payment", leasing transactions that are within the scope of HKAS 17 "Leases", and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realisable value in HKAS 2 "Inventories" or value in use in HKAS 36 "Impairment of assets".

### 3. 主要會計政策

綜合財務報表乃按香港會計師公會頒佈的香港財務報告準則編製。此外，綜合財務報表載有香港聯合交易所有限公司證券上市規則及香港公司條例之適用披露規定。

綜合財務報表乃按歷史成本基準編製，惟如下文所載之會計政策所闡述，投資物業及若干金融工具則於各報告期間結束當日按公平值計量。

歷史成本一般按為換取貨品及服務而付出的代價的公平值計算。

公平值是於計量日期市場參與者間於有秩序交易中出售資產所收取或轉讓負債須支付之價格，而不論該價格為可直接觀察取得或可使用其他估值方法估計。於估計資產或負債之公平值時，本集團會考慮該等市場參與者於計量日期對資產或負債定價時所考慮之資產或負債之特點。於該等綜合財務報表中作計量及／或披露用途之公平值乃按此基準釐定，惟以下各項除外：屬於香港財務報告準則第2號「以股份形式付款」範圍內之以股份形式付款交易、屬於香港會計準則第17號「租賃」範圍內之租賃交易，以及與公平值存在某些相似之處但並非公平值之項目計量，例如香港會計準則第2號「存貨」之可變現淨值或香港會計準則第36號「資產減值」之使用價值。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

For financial instruments and investment properties measured at fair value which use unobservable inputs to measure their fair values in subsequent periods, the valuation technique that is calibrated so that the results of the valuation technique is equal to the transaction price.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The principal accounting policies are set out below.

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

非金融資產公平值之計量則參考市場參與者可從使用該資產得到之最高及最佳效用，或把該資產售予另一可從使用該資產得到最高及最佳效用之市場參與者所產生之經濟效益。

按公平值計量之金融工具及投資物業，凡於其後期間應用以不可觀察輸入數據計量公平值，估值方法應予校正，以使估值方法之結果相等於交易價格。

此外，就財務報告而言，公平值計量分為第一級別、第二級別或第三級別，此等級別之劃分乃根據公平值計量輸入數據的可觀察程度及該輸入數據對公平值計量的整體重要性，概述如下：

- 第一級別輸入數據指該實體於計量日期由活躍市場上相同資產或負債獲得的報價(未經調整)；
- 第二級別輸入數據指除第一級別所包含之報價以外，資產或負債可直接或間接觀察得出的數據；及
- 第三級別輸入數據指資產或負債的不可觀察數據。

主要會計政策載列如下。

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****綜合財務報表附註****3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

**Basis of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss from the date the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each item of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

**3. 主要會計政策(續)****綜合賬目基準**

綜合財務報表包括本公司及由本公司及其附屬公司控制之實體之財務報表。當本公司符合以下情況，即取得控制權：

- 有權控制被投資方；
- 因其參與被投資方業務而對可變回報承擔風險或享有權利；及
- 有能力以其權力影響其回報。

倘有事實及情況顯示上述三項控制權條件之其中一項或多項有變，本集團會重新評估其是否控制被投資方。

當本集團取得附屬公司之控制權，便將該附屬公司綜合入賬；當本集團失去附屬公司之控制權，便停止將該附屬公司綜合入賬。具體而言，年內收購或出售之附屬公司之收入及支出會於本集團取得控制權當日起計入綜合損益表，直至本集團對該附屬公司之控制權終止當日為止。

損益及其他全面收益的各個項目乃歸屬於本公司持有人及非控股權益。附屬公司的全面收益總額乃歸屬於本公司持有人及非控股權益，即使此舉會導致非控股權益產生虧絀結餘。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

**Basis of consolidation** (continued)

Where necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between the members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

**Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries**

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries that do not result in the Group losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the Group's relevant components of equity and the non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries, including re-attribution of relevant reserves between the Group and the non-controlling interests according to the Group's and the non-controlling interests' proportionate interests.

Any difference between the amounts by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted, and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity in the goodwill reserve and is attributed to owners of the Company.

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, the assets and liabilities of that subsidiary and non-controlling interests (if any) are derecognised. A gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss and is calculated as the difference between (i) the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any retained interest and (ii) the carrying amounts of the assets (including goodwill), and liabilities of the subsidiary attributable to the owners of the Company. All amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that subsidiary are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities of the subsidiary (i.e. reclassified to profit or loss or transferred to another category of equity as specified/permitted by applicable HKFRSs).

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

**綜合賬目基準(續)**

如有需要，將會就附屬公司之財務報表作出調整，以確保其會計政策與本集團會計政策貫徹一致。

有關本集團成員公司間交易之所有集團內公司間之資產及負債、權益、收入、開支及現金流量已於綜合賬目時全數對銷。

**本集團於現時附屬公司的擁有權權益出現變動**

倘本集團於現時附屬公司的擁有權權益變動並無導致本集團失去附屬公司的控制權，則列賬為股本交易。本集團擁有的相關權益組成部份及非控股權益的賬面值經已調整，以反映其於附屬公司的有關權益變動，包括根據本集團與非控股權益之權益比例重新歸屬本集團與非控股權益之相關儲備。

非控股權益的經調整金額與已付或已收代價的公平值間任何差額直接於商譽儲備的權益內確認並歸屬於本公司持有人。

當本集團失去一間附屬公司之控制權時，該附屬公司及非控股權益(如有)的資產及負債會終止確認。盈虧於損益內確認，並按：(i)已收代價公平值及任何保留權益公平值總額與(ii)本公司持有人應佔之附屬公司之資產(包括商譽)及負債之賬面值之差額計算。所有先前於其他全面收益確認之有關該附屬公司之款項，將按猶如本集團已直接出售該附屬公司之相關資產或負債入賬(即按適用香港財務報告準則之規定/許可條文重新分類至損益或轉撥至另一類權益)。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

### Business combinations

Acquisitions of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net amount of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as at acquisition date. If, after re-assessment, the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired as at acquisition date and liabilities assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is recognised immediately in profit or loss as a bargain purchase gain.

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the relevant subsidiary's net assets in the event of liquidation are initially measured either at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets or at fair value. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis.

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

### 業務合併

收購業務採用收購法入賬。於業務合併轉撥的代價按公平值計量，而計算方法為本集團所轉撥資產、本集團對被收購方原擁有人產生的負債及本集團就交換被收購方的控制權發行的股權於收購日期的公平值總和。與收購事項有關的成本通常於產生時在損益確認。

商譽是以所轉撥之代價、非控股權益於被收購方中所佔金額及收購方以往持有之被收購方股權之公平值(如有)之總和，減於收購日期所收購之可識別資產及所承擔之負債於收購日期之淨值後，所超出之差額計值。倘經過重新評估後，於收購日期所收購之可識別資產與所承擔負債於收購日期之淨額高於轉撥之代價、非控股權益於被收購方中所佔金額以及收購方以往持有之被收購方股權之公平值(如有)之總和，則差額即時於損益內確認為議價收購收益。

屬現時擁有之權益且於清盤時讓持有人有權按比例分佔相關附屬公司淨資產之非控股權益，可初步按非控股權益應佔被收購方可識別資產淨值的已確認金額比例或公平值計量。計量基準視乎每項交易而作出選擇。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

#### Goodwill

Goodwill arising on an acquisition of a business is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business (see accounting policy above) less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash generating units ("CGU") (or groups of CGUs) that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, which represent the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purpose and not larger than an operating segment.

A CGU (or group of CGUs) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. For goodwill arising on an acquisition in a reporting period, the CGU (or group of CGUs) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment before the end of that reporting period. If the recoverable amount of the CGU (or group of CGU) is less than the carrying amount of the unit, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit on a pro rata basis on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit (or group of CGU). Any impairment loss for goodwill is recognised directly in profit or loss. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

On disposal of the relevant CGU, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the amount of profit or loss on disposal (or any of the CGU within group of CGUs in which the Group monitors goodwill).

#### Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, rebates and other similar allowances.

Revenue is recognised when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured; when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Group and when specific criteria have been met for each of the Group's activities, as described below.

Revenue from sales of goods other than sales of properties is recognised when the goods are delivered and title has passed.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 商譽

收購業務所產生之商譽，按於收購業務當日建立的成本(請參考上文會計政策)減累計減值虧損(如有)列賬。

就減值測試而言，商譽分配到預期從合併之協同效應中受益之本集團各有關現金產生單位(「現金產生單位」)，或現金產生單位之組別，而該單位或單位組合為就內部管理目的的監察商譽的最低水平且不過經營分類。

已獲分配商譽之現金產生單位(或現金產生單位組合)每年或凡該單位有跡象顯示出現減值時進行較頻繁之減值測試。就於報告期間之收購所產生之商譽而言，已獲分配商譽之現金產生單位(或現金產生單位組合)於該報告期間完結前進行減值測試。倘現金產生單位(或現金產生單位組合)之可收回金額少於該單位之賬面值，則減值虧損被分配，以首先削減分配到該單位之任何商譽之賬面值，及其後以單位各資產之賬面值為基準，按比例分配到該單位(或現金產生單位組合)之其他資產。商譽之任何減值虧損直接確認在損益。就商譽確認之減值虧損於其後期間不予撥回。

出售有關現金產生單位時，則商譽應佔金額於出售時計入釐定損益之金額(或本集團用於監察商譽的現金產生單位組合中的任何現金產生單位)。

#### 營業額確認

營業額乃按已收或應收代價之公平值計算。營業額已就估計客戶退貨、回扣及其他類似津貼作出扣減。

營業額能可靠地計量；倘未來經濟利益流入本集團且當本集團各業務達成特定標準時，方會確認營業額，概述如下。

銷售貨品所得營業額(物業銷售除外)在貨品交付及所有權轉移時確認。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

#### Revenue recognition (continued)

Revenue from sale of properties in the ordinary course of business is recognised when the respective properties have been completed and the Group has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the properties. Deposits and instalments received from purchasers prior to meeting the above criteria for revenue recognition are included in the consolidated statement of financial position under current liabilities as 'deposits received from pre-sale of residential units'.

Service income from drilling services is recognised when services are provided.

Revenue from hotel accommodation is recognised upon the provisions of the accommodation services. Revenue from food and beverage sales and other ancillary services are recognised upon the provision of goods and services.

Dividend income from investments is recognised when the shareholders' rights to receive payment have been established, provided that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Group and the amount of income can be measured reliably.

Interest income is accrued on a time apportionment basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

The Group's accounting policy for recognition of revenue from operating leases is described in the accounting policy for leasing below.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 營業額確認(續)

於一般業務過程中銷售物業的營業額在該等物業完成及本集團向買家轉讓物業所有權的重大風險及回報時確認。在達致上述營業額確認條件前自買方收取的訂金及分期付款計入綜合財務狀況表的流動負債「預售住宅單位所收訂金」一項。

鑽孔服務之服務收入於提供服務時確認。

酒店住宿營業額於提供住宿服務時確認。餐飲銷售及其他配套服務營業額於提供貨品及服務時確認。

投資之股息收入於股東收取該等股息之權利獲確立時確認(倘經濟利益有可能流入本集團且收入金額能夠可靠計量)。

利息收入乃根據未償還本金及適用實際利率按時間分攤基準累計，有關利率乃將估計未來所收現金按金融資產估計可使用年期折現至於初步確認時資產賬面淨值之利率。

本集團確認經營租約營業額的會計政策於下文租賃的會計政策中概述。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

#### Investment properties

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation.

Investment properties are initially measured at cost, including any directly attributable expenditure. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at their fair values. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment properties are included in profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from its disposals. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year in which the property is derecognised.

#### Properties held for development

Properties held for development for sale in the future are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Costs relating to the development of properties, comprising prepaid lease payments for land and development costs, are included in properties held for development until such time when they are completed.

The Group transfers properties held for development for sale to investment properties when there is a change of intention to hold the properties to earn rentals or/and for capital appreciation rather than for sale in the ordinary course of business, which is evidenced by the commencement of an operating lease to another party. Any difference between the fair value at the date of transfer and its previous carrying amount of the properties is recognised in profit or loss.

The Group transfers properties held for development for sale to properties, plant and equipment when there is a change of intention to hold the properties for the Group's own use rather than for sale in the ordinary course of business. Its previous carrying amount of the properties becomes the deemed cost upon transfers to properties, plant and equipment.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 投資物業

投資物業乃持作賺取租金及／或資本增值之物業。

投資物業乃初步按成本(包括直接應佔開支)計量。於初步確認後，投資物業按公平值計量。投資物業公平值變動產生之盈虧計入其產生期間之損益內。

投資物業於出售後，或當永久停止使用該投資物業，及預期出售不會產生未來經濟利益時剔除確認。剔除確認該物業所產生之任何盈虧乃按出售所得款項淨額與該資產賬面值間之差額計算，並計入剔除確認該物業之年度之損益表內。

#### 待發展物業

持作未來出售之待發展物業按成本及可變現淨值兩者之較低者列賬。

發展物業相關之成本(包括土地之預付租賃款項及發展成本)將計入待發展物業，直至竣工為止。

當本集團意向有變，由日常業務過程中出售改為持有物業以賺取租金或／及資本增值時，本集團將待發展作出售物業轉撥至投資物業，意向變動以向另一方訂立的經營租賃開始為憑。於轉撥日期公平值與物業以往賬面值之間的差額，在損益確認。

當本集團意向有變，由日常業務過程中出售改為持有物業自用時，本集團將待發展作出售物業轉撥至物業、廠房及設備。物業以往賬面值成為視作轉撥至物業、廠房及設備後的成本。

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****綜合財務報表附註****3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

**Properties, plant and equipment**

Properties, plant and equipment including buildings held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purpose (other than properties, plant and equipment under construction as described below) are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Properties, plant and equipment in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Costs include professional fees and, for qualifying assets, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy. Such properties are classified to the appropriate categories of properties, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other property assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of assets (other than properties, plant and equipment under construction) less their residual values over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

An item of properties, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of properties, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

**Licensed properties, plant and equipment**

Licensed properties, plant and equipment (included in properties, plant and equipment) held to earn licence fee income are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Depreciation is recognised as to write off the cost of items of licensed properties, plant and equipment less their residual values over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

**3. 主要會計政策(續)****物業、廠房及設備**

物業、廠房及設備(包括持作用於生產或供應貨品或服務或作行政用途的樓宇,但不包括下文所述在建物業、廠房及設備),乃按成本減其後累計折舊及其後累計減值虧損(如有)在綜合財務狀況表列賬。

為生產、供應或行政用途在建之物業、廠房及設備按成本減任何已確認減值虧損列賬。成本包括專業費用,就合資格資產而言,包括根據本集團會計政策資本化的借貸成本。該等物業在竣工及可作擬定用途時分類為物業、廠房及設備之適當類別。該等資產在可作擬定用途時按其他物業資產之相同基準開始計提折舊。

資產(不包括在建物業、廠房及設備)之折舊乃根據其估計可使用年期,扣減剩餘價值後,以直線法撇銷其成本確認。估計可使用年期、剩餘價值及折舊方法於各報告期間結束當日予以檢討,估計如有任何變動,其影響在日後入賬。

物業、廠房及設備項目於出售或預期持續使用該資產不會產生未來經濟利益時剔除確認。出售或報廢物業、廠房及設備項目所產生的任何盈虧為該資產出售所得款項與賬面值之間的差額,該差額在損益中確認。

**授權使用物業、廠房及設備**

持作賺取授權使用費的授權使用物業、廠房及設備(計入物業、廠房及設備),乃按成本減其後累計折舊及任何累計減值虧損(如有)在綜合財務狀況表列賬。

授權使用物業、廠房及設備項目之折舊乃根據其估計可使用年期,於扣減其剩餘價值後,以直線法撇銷其成本。估計可使用年期、剩餘價值及折舊方法於各報告期間結束當日予以檢討,估計如有任何變動,其影響在日後入賬。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

**Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost of inventories is determined on the weighted average method. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

**Licenced inventories**

Licenced inventories shown as either other non-current assets or other current assets in the consolidated statement of financial position are stated at cost less impairment, if any.

**Impairment losses on assets other than goodwill (see the accounting policy in respect of goodwill)**

At the end of the reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an asset individually, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or a cash generating unit) for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

**存貨**

存貨按成本或可變現淨值兩者中之較低者入賬。存貨成本按加權平均法計算。可變現淨值指存貨估計售價減估計完成所需之全部成本以及銷售所需之成本。

**授權使用存貨**

授權使用存貨在綜合財務狀況表列為其他非流動資產或其他流動資產(如有)。

**資產之減值虧損(商譽除外(請參閱有關商譽之會計政策))**

於報告期間結束當日,本集團須審閱其有形資產之賬面值,以確定是否有任何跡象顯示該等資產出現減值虧損。倘出現任何有關跡象,則估計資產可收回金額,以釐定減值虧損的幅度(如有)。

倘不能估計單一資產的可收回金額,則本集團會估計其資產所屬現金產生單位的可收回金額。於可識別合理和一貫分配基準的情況下,企業資產亦會被分配到個別現金產生單位,否則或會被分配到可合理地及按一貫分配基準而識別的最小的現金產生單位組別中。

可收回金額為公平值減出售成本或使用價值兩者中之較高者。評估使用價值時,估計未來現金流量乃使用稅前貼現率折現至其現值,該貼現率反映目前市場對資金時間值之評估以及估計未來現金流量未經調整之資產(或現金產生單位)的獨有風險。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

**Impairment losses on assets other than goodwill (see the accounting policy in respect of goodwill) (continued)**

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or a CGU) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or a CGU) is reduced to its recoverable amount. In allocating the impairment loss, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if applicable) and then to the other assets on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. The carrying amount of an asset is not reduced below the highest of its fair value less costs of disposal (if measurable), its value in use (if determinable) and zero. The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a CGU) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or CGU) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

**Leasing**

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

**The Group as lessor**

Rental income from operating leases and licence fee income are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease and licence agreement. Other than investment properties measured under fair value model, such costs are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

**The Group as lessee**

Operating lease payments, including the cost of acquiring land held under operating leases, are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

**資產之減值虧損(商譽除外(請參閱有關商譽之會計政策))(續)**

倘某項資產(或現金產生單位)之可收回金額估計低於其賬面值,則該項資產(或現金產生單位)之賬面值須削減至其可收回金額。於分配減值虧損時,首先分配減值虧損以減少任何商譽的賬面值(如適用),然後按比例根據該單位各資產的賬面值分配至其他資產。資產賬面值不得減少至低於其公平值減出售成本(如可計量)、其使用價值(如可計量)及零之中的最高值。已另行分配至資產之減值虧損數額按比例分配至該單位其他資產。減值虧損即時在損益中確認。

倘日後撥回減值虧損,有關資產(或現金產生單位)之賬面值須增至其經重新估計之可收回金額,惟增加之賬面值不得超出倘有關資產(或現金產生單位)並無於以往年度確認任何減值虧損所應釐定之賬面值。撥回之減值虧損即時於損益確認。

**租約**

當租約條款將擁有權之絕大部分風險及回報轉讓予承租人時,該租約乃分類為融資租約。所有其他租約均分類為經營租約。

**由本集團出租**

經營租約之租金收入及授權使用費收入乃按相關租約及授權使用協議年期以直線法確認。除投資物業根據公平值模式測量外,該等成本按租約年期以直線法確認作開支。

**由本集團承租**

經營租約付款(包括收購於經營租約項下收購土地的成本)於租約年期以直線法確認為開支,惟另一系統基準更能代表消耗租賃資產帶來經濟利益之時間模式除外。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

#### Leasing (continued)

##### Leasehold land for own use

When the Group makes payments for a property interest which includes both leasehold land and building elements, the Group assesses the classification of each element as a finance or an operating lease separately based on the assessment as to whether substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of each element have been transferred to the Group, unless it is clear that both elements are operating leases in which case the entire property is accounted as an operating lease. Specifically, the entire consideration (including any lump-sum upfront payments) is allocated between the leasehold land and the building elements in proportion to the relative fair values of the leasehold interests in the land element and building element at initial recognition.

To the extent the allocation of the relevant payments can be made reliably, interest in leasehold land that is accounted for as an operating lease is presented as “prepaid lease payments” in the consolidated statement of financial position and is amortised over the lease term on a straight-line basis except for those that are classified and accounted for as investment properties under the fair value model. When the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the leasehold land and building elements, the entire property is generally classified as if the leasehold land is under finance lease.

The Group transfers prepaid lease payments to properties held for development when there is a change of intention to hold the properties for the Group's redevelopment rather than owner occupation. The previous carrying amount of the prepaid lease payments becomes the cost of properties held for development upon the date of transfer.

#### Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 租約(續)

##### 自用租約土地

當本集團為物業權益(租賃土地及樓宇部分)付款，本集團需要評估與各部分擁有權相關的絕大部份風險與回報是否轉移至本集團，以把各部分劃分為融資或經營租約，如該等部分明顯為經營租約，整項物業分類為經營租約。尤其是，全部代價(包括任何一次性預付款)在初步確認時，按租約權益於租賃土地部分及樓宇部分之間的相關公平值比例在兩者間予以分配。

租賃款項能夠可靠地分配時，入賬列為經營租約的租賃土地權益應在綜合財務狀況表中列為「預付租賃款項」，按直線法在租賃期間攤銷，除非根據公平值模型分類為及作為投資物業入賬者外。當租賃款項不能夠在租賃土地和樓宇部分之間可靠地分配時，整項物業一般視為融資租約項下的租賃土地。

當意向轉變為持有該等物業作本集團重建而非持作自住，本集團轉撥預付租賃款項至待發展物業。預付租賃款項的以往賬面值於轉撥日期後成為待發展物業的成本。

#### 外幣

編製各個別集團實體之財務報表時，以該實體之功能貨幣以外貨幣(外幣)進行之交易乃按於交易日期當時之匯率確認。於報告期間結束當日，以外幣列值之貨幣項目以該日之匯率重新匯兌。按公平值列賬且按外幣列值之非貨幣項目乃按釐定公平值當日匯率重新匯兌。以外幣按歷史成本計量之非貨幣項目不予重新匯兌。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

#### Foreign currencies (continued)

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the retranslation of monetary items, are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

For the purposes of presenting the consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are translated into the presentation currency of the Group (i.e. HK\$) using exchange rate prevailing at the end of the reporting period. Income and expenses items are translated at the average exchange rates for the year. Exchange differences arising, if any, are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity under the heading of translation reserve (attributed to non-controlling interests as appropriate).

#### Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sales, are added to the cost of those assets until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

#### Retirement benefit costs

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans, state-managed retirement benefit schemes and the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 外幣(續)

因結算貨幣項目及重新換算貨幣項目之匯兌差額乃於產生期間內於損益確認。

就呈列綜合財務報表而言，本集團海外業務之資產及負債均按報告期間結束當日匯率匯兌為本集團之呈報貨幣(即港元)。收入及開支項目乃按年內平均匯率匯兌。所產生匯兌差額(如有)於其他全面收益確認，並於權益以匯兌儲備名目(歸入非控股權益(如適用))累計。

#### 借貸成本

與收購、建造或生產合資格資產(需一段長時間方可作擬定用途或可供銷售的資產)直接有關之借貸成本均加至該等資產之成本，直至該等資產大致可作其擬定用途或可供銷售為止。

所有其他借貸成本均於產生期間於損益中確認。

#### 退休福利成本

向定額供款退休福利計劃、國家管理退休福利計劃及強積金計劃支付之供款均於僱員提供服務致使其有權獲得有關供款時以開支形式確認。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

#### Short-term and other long-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are recognised at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid as and when employees rendered the services. All short-term employee benefits are recognised as an expense unless another HKFRS requires or permits the inclusion of the benefit in the cost of an asset.

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees (such as wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave) after deducting any amount already paid.

Liabilities recognised in respect of other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows expected to be made by the Group in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Any changes in the liabilities' carrying amounts resulting from service cost, interest and remeasurements are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that another HKFRS requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset.

#### Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before taxation' as reported in the consolidated statement of profit or loss because of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 短期及其他長期僱員福利

短期僱員福利在僱員提供服務期間按預期就服務所支付的福利未折現金額確認。所有短期僱員福利確認為開支，除非另一項香港財務報告準則規定或許可將福利計入資產成本中。

僱員就工資、薪金、年假及病假應計之福利在扣減任何已付金額後確認為負債。

就其他長期僱員福利確認的負債按預計本集團就僱員直至報告日期提供的服務而估計的未來現金流出的現值計量。服務成本、利息及重新計量造成負債的賬面值之任何變動於損益內確認，惟另一項香港財務報告準則規定或許可將福利計入資產成本內則除外。

#### 稅項

所得稅開支指現時應繳稅項及遞延稅項之總和。

現時應繳稅項乃按本年度應課稅溢利計算。基於其他年度應課稅或可扣稅的收入或開支項目，以及毋須課稅或扣稅項目，因此應課稅溢利與綜合損益表所報的「除稅前溢利」不同。本集團即期稅項負債乃按報告期間結束當日已頒佈或實際已頒佈之稅率計算。

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****綜合財務報表附註****3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

**Taxation (continued)**

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary difference to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not be reversed in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of the reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realised, based on tax rate (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

**3. 主要會計政策(續)****稅項(續)**

遞延稅項乃根據綜合財務報表資產及負債賬面值與計算應課稅溢利所採用相應稅基間之臨時差額確認。遞延稅項負債一般會就所有應課稅臨時差額確認，而遞延稅項資產一般在可能出現可利用臨時差額扣稅之應課稅溢利時就所有可扣減臨時差額確認。因業務合併以外交易初步確認資產及負債且不影響應課稅溢利亦不影響會計溢利而引致之臨時差額，則不會確認該等遞延稅項資產及負債。此外，不會初步確認商譽而引致之臨時差額，而確認遞延稅項負債。

遞延稅項負債乃按與於附屬公司之投資有關之應課稅臨時差額而確認，惟若本集團可控制臨時差額之撥回及臨時差額有可能不會於可見將來撥回之情況則除外。與該等投資及權益相關的可扣減臨時差額所產生的遞延稅項資產，僅在可能出現可利用臨時差額扣稅之足夠應課稅溢利時，並預期於可見將來撥回時確認。

遞延稅項資產之賬面值於各報告期間結束當日作檢討，並在沒可能會有足夠應課稅溢利收回全部或部分資產時加以遞減。

根據報告期間結束當日已頒佈或實際已頒佈之稅率(及稅法)，遞延稅項資產及負債按負債清償或資產變現期間預期適用之稅率計量。

遞延稅項負債及資產之計量反映本集團預期於報告期間結束當日將出現的稅務後果，以收回資產或清償負債之賬面值。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

### Taxation (continued)

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax liabilities or deferred tax assets for investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the carrying amounts of such properties are presumed to be recovered entirely through sale, unless the presumption is rebutted. The presumption is rebutted when the investment property is depreciable and is held within a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment property over time, rather than through sale.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

### Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition.

### Financial assets

The Group's financial assets are classified into loans and receivables and available-for-sale financial assets. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

### 稅項(續)

就計量以公平值模式計量投資物業之遞延稅項負債或遞延稅項資產而言，假定該等物業之賬面值可從出售中全數收回，除非假定被駁回則另作別論。當投資物業可予折舊，並按業務模式持有該等物業，其目的是隨時間耗用投資物業所包含的絕大部分經濟利益（而並非透過出售），該假定被駁回。

即期及遞延稅項於損益確認，惟當與其他全面收益確認或直接於權益確認之項目有關時，在此情況下，即期及遞延稅項亦會分別於其他全面收益確認或直接於權益確認。當業務合併初始會計處理時產生即期稅項或遞延稅項，稅項影響計入該業務合併的會計處理中。

### 金融工具

當集團實體成為工具訂約條文之訂約方時，確認金融資產及金融負債。

金融資產及金融負債初步按公平值計量。因收購或發行金融資產及金融負債而直接應佔之交易成本於初步確認時，按適用情況加入或扣自該項金融資產或金融負債之公平值。

### 金融資產

本集團之金融資產分類為貸款及應收賬款及可供出售金融資產。分類視乎金融資產性質及目的而定，在初始確認時釐定。所有日常買賣之金融資產於交易日確認及剔除確認。日常買賣之金融資產指須根據市場規則或慣例訂立之時間內交收金融資產之買賣。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

**Financial instruments** (continued)**Financial assets** (continued)*Effective interest method*

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset, or, where appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest income is recognised on an effective interest basis for financial asset. The net gain or loss for available-for-sale investments excludes any dividend income or interest income earned.

*Loans and receivables*

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables (including trade and other receivables, bills receivables, amounts due from fellow subsidiaries, and bank balances and cash) are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment losses.

Interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate, except for short-term receivables where the recognition of interests would be immaterial.

*Available-for-sale financial assets*

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated or not classified as loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments or financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

**金融工具**(續)**金融資產**(續)*實際利率法*

實際利率法是一種計算金融資產攤銷成本與分派利息收入到相關期間之方法。實際利率是於金融資產之估計可使用年期或(如適用)更短期間將估計未來現金收入(包括所有已付或已收並構成實際利率一部分之費用、交易成本及其他溢價或折價)精確折現至初步確認時之賬面淨值之比率。

金融資產的利息收入乃按實際利率基準確認。可供出售投資之收益或虧損淨額不包括賺取之任何股息收入或利息收入。

*貸款及應收賬款*

貸款及應收賬款為在活躍市場上並無報價而具有固定或待定付款之非衍生金融資產。初始確認後，貸款及應收賬款(包括貿易及其他應收賬款、應收票據、應收同系附屬公司款項及銀行結餘及現金)以實際利率法按攤銷成本減任何減值虧損列賬。

利息收入使用實際利率法確認，確認利息屬無關重要之短期應收賬款除外。

*可供出售金融資產*

可供出售金融資產為非衍生工具，其須指定或非分類為貸款及應收賬款、持至到期投資或按公平值計入損益的金融資產。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

#### Financial instruments (continued)

##### Financial assets (continued)

##### Available-for-sale financial assets (continued)

Equity and debt securities held by the Group that are classified as available-for-sale are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period except for unquoted equity investments whose fair value cannot be reliably measured. Changes in the carrying amount of available-for-sale debt instruments relating to interest income calculated using the effective interest method and dividends on available-for-sale equity investments are recognised in profit and loss. Dividend on available-for-sale investments equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established. Other changes in the carrying amount of available-for-sale financial assets are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of investment revaluation reserve. When the investment is disposed of or is determined to be impaired, the cumulative gain or loss previously accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve is reclassified to profit or loss (see the accounting policy in respect of impairment loss on financial assets below).

Available-for-sale equity investments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured and must be settled by delivery of such unquoted equity investments are measured at cost less any identified impairment losses at the end of each reporting period (see the accounting policy in respect of impairment of financial assets below).

##### Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of the reporting period. Financial assets are considered to be impaired where there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the financial assets have been affected.

For an available-for sale equity investment, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of that investment below its cost is considered to be objective evidence of impairment.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

##### 金融資產(續)

##### 可供出售金融資產(續)

本集團持有之權益及債務證券，如分類為可供出售，於報告期間結束當日按公平值計量，公平值不能可靠計量的無報價權益投資除外。與利息收入有關按實際利率法計算之可供出售債務工具之賬面值變動及可供出售股本投資之股息於損益確認。可供出售投資權益工具之股息於本集團收取股息之權利獲確立時於損益確認。可供出售金融資產賬面值之其他變動於其他全面收益確認，並於投資重估儲備項下累計。當投資出售或釐定為減值時，先前於投資重估儲備累計之累計收益或虧損重新分類至損益(請參閱下文有關金融資產減值虧損之會計政策)。

可供出售股本投資在活躍市場上並無市場報價而其公平值未能可靠計量，必須以交付該等無報價股本投資結算，並按成本減任何於報告期間結束當日已識別減值虧損計量(請參閱下文有關金融資產減值之會計政策)。

##### 金融資產減值

金融資產於報告期間結束當日獲評估是否存有減值跡象。倘出現客觀證據，即因金融資產初步確認後產生之一項或多項事件，金融資產估計未來現金流量受到影響，則金融資產被視為減值。

就可供出售股本投資而言，該項投資的公平值大幅或長期跌至低於其成本則被視為減值的客觀證據。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

**Financial instruments** (continued)**Financial assets** (continued)*Impairment of financial assets* (continued)

For all other financial assets, objective evidence of impairment could include significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty; or breach of contract, such as default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; or it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organisation; or the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

For certain categories of financial asset, such as trade receivables, assets that are assessed not to be impaired individually are, in addition, assessed for impairment on a collective basis. Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of receivables could include the Group's past experience of collecting payments, an increase in the number of delayed payments in the portfolio past the credit period and observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with default on receivables.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment loss recognised is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

For financial assets carried at cost, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment loss will not be reversed in subsequent periods.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in profit or loss. When a trade receivable is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to profit or loss.

When an available-for-sale financial asset is considered to be impaired, cumulative gains or losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss in the period.

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

**金融工具**(續)**金融資產**(續)*金融資產減值*(續)

就所有其他金融資產而言，減值的客觀證據可能包括發行人或交易對手出現重大財政困難；或違約，如不能履行或拖欠利息或本金款項，或借貸人有可能面臨破產或財務重組；或因財政困難，導致該金融資產於活躍市場消失。

就若干類別的金融資產(如貿易應收賬款)而言，經評估不會單獨作出減值的資產會於彙集一併評估減值。應收賬款組合出現減值的客觀證據包括本集團過往收款經驗、組合內超過信貸期之逾期還款數目上升、國家或地區經濟狀況出現明顯變動導致應收賬款未能償還。

就按攤銷成本計值的金融資產而言，減值虧損金額確認為資產的賬面值與估計未來現金流量的現值(以金融資產的原始實際利率折現)間的差額。

就按成本計值的金融資產而言，減值虧損的金額以資產的賬面值與估計未來現金流量的現值(以類似金融資產的當前市場回報率折現)間的差額計量。該等減值虧損不會於其後期間撥回。

所有金融資產的減值虧損會直接於金融資產的賬面值中作出扣減，惟貿易應收賬款除外，其賬面值會透過撥備賬作出扣減。撥備賬內的賬面值變動會於損益中確認。當貿易應收賬款被視為不可收回時，其將於撥備賬內撇銷。於其後重新收取的先前撇銷的款項將計入損益。

當可供出售金融資產被視為減值，以往在其他全面收益確認的累計盈虧於期內重新分類至損益。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

**Financial instruments (continued)****Financial assets (continued)***Impairment of financial assets (continued)*

For financial assets measured at amortised cost, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment losses were recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

Impairment losses on available-for-sale equity investments will not be reversed through profit or loss. Any increase in fair value subsequent to impairment loss is recognised directly in other comprehensive income and accumulated in investment revaluation reserve.

For available-for-sale debt investments, impairment losses are subsequently reversed if an increase in the fair value of the investment can be objectively related to an event occurring after the recognition of impairment loss.

**Financial liabilities and equity instruments**

Debt and equity instruments issued by a group entity are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

*Equity instruments*

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

*Financial liabilities at amortised cost*

Financial liabilities including trade and other payables, bills payables, amounts due to fellow subsidiaries and bank borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

**金融工具(續)****金融資產(續)***金融資產減值(續)*

就以攤銷成本計量的金融資產而言，倘於隨後期間減值虧損的數額減少，而此項減少可客觀地與確認減值虧損後的某一事件聯繫，則先前確認的減值虧損於損益中予以撥回，惟於撥回減值當日的資產賬面值不得超過假設未確認減值時的攤銷成本。

可供出售股本投資的減值虧損不會透過損益撥回。減值虧損後公平值的任何增加將直接於其他全面收益中確認，並在投資重估儲備中累計。

就可供出售債務投資而言，倘投資之公平值增加客觀地與減值虧損之確認後的某一事件有關，減值虧損於其後撥回。

**金融負債及權益工具**

由集團實體發行之債務及權益工具按所訂立之合約安排內容，以及金融負債及權益工具之定義而分類為金融負債或權益。

*權益工具*

權益工具為證明本集團資產剩餘權益(經扣除其所有負債)之任何合約。本公司發行的權益工具按收取所得款項減直接發行成本確認。

*按攤銷成本計量的金融負債*

金融負債(包括貿易及其他應付賬款、應付票據、應付同系附屬公司的款項及銀行借貸)乃採用實際利率法其後按攤銷成本計量。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

**Financial instruments** (continued)**Financial liabilities and equity instruments** (continued)*Effective interest method*

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is a rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest expenses is recognised on an effective interest basis.

**Financial guarantee contracts**

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are initially measured at their fair values and are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- (i) the amount of obligation under the contract, as determined in accordance with HKAS 37 "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets"; and
- (ii) the amount initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with the revenue recognition policies.

**Derecognition**

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity.

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity is recognised in profit or loss.

## 3. 主要會計政策(續)

**金融工具**(續)**金融負債及權益工具**(續)*實際利率法*

實際利率法是一種計算金融負債攤銷成本與分派利息支出到相關期間之方法。實際利率是於金融負債的估計可使用年期或(如適用)更短期間將估計未來現金支出(包括構成實際利率一部分的已付或已收所有費用及點子、交易成本及其他溢價或折價)精確貼現至於初始確認時的賬面淨值的比率。

利息支出乃按實際利率基準確認。

**財務擔保合約**

財務擔保合約是一種要求發行人須對持有者就個別債務人未能履行債務工具的條款在付款期限前作出付款時承諾補償持有者之損失的合約。

本集團發出的財務擔保合約初步按其公平值計量，其後按以下兩者中之較高者計量：

- (i) 合約項下的責任金額，按香港會計準則第37號「撥備、或然負債及或然資產」釐定；及
- (ii) 初步確認之金額減(倘適用)按營業額確認政策確認之累計攤銷。

**剔除確認**

若從資產收取現金流量之合約權利已到期，或本集團轉讓金融資產及已將其於資產擁有權之絕大部份風險及回報轉移予另一實體，本集團方會剔除確認金融資產。

於剔除確認金融資產時，資產賬面值與已收及應收代價及已於其他全面收益確認及於權益累積之累計收益或虧損之總和之差額，將於損益中確認。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

#### Financial instruments (continued)

##### Derecognition (continued)

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. The difference between the carrying amount of financial liabilities derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in profit or loss.

#### Share-based payment transactions

##### Equity-settled share-based payment transactions

*Share options granted to the Directors and employees of the Group*  
Equity-settled share-based payments to employees and others providing similar services are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value of the equity-settled share-based payments determined at the grant date without taking into consideration all non-market vesting conditions is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity (share options reserve).

At the end of the reporting period, the Group revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to vest based on assessment of all relevant non-market vesting conditions. The impact of the revision of the original estimates during the vesting period, if any, is recognised in profit or loss, such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to share options reserve. For share options that vest immediately at the date of grant, the fair value of the share options granted is expensed immediately to profit or loss.

When the share options are exercised, the amount previously recognised in the share options reserve will be transferred to share premium. When the share options are forfeited after vesting date or are still not exercised at the expiry date, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will be transferred to retained profits.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

##### 剔除確認(續)

倘本集團之責任獲解除、註銷或到期時，本集團方會剔除確認金融負債。剔除確認之金融負債賬面值與已付及應付代價之差額於損益中確認。

#### 以股份形式付款交易

##### 以權益結算的股份形式付款交易

*授予本集團董事及僱員之購股權*

向僱員或提供類似服務的其他人士支付以權益結算股份形式付款之款項乃以股權工具於授出日期的公平值計量。

不考慮所有非市場歸屬條件的情況下，於以權益結算股份形式付款之款項授出日期釐定之公平值會於歸屬期內根據本集團對將會最終歸屬之股權工具之估計，按直線法支銷，且於權益(購股權儲備)中作相應增加。

於報告期間結束當日，本集團修訂對預期根據對所有相關非市場歸屬條件的評估而歸屬之購股權數目的估計，並將修訂於歸屬期間之原先估計的影響(如有)於損益內確認，使累計開支反映經修訂估計，購股權儲備亦作相應之調整。就於授出日期立即歸屬之購股權而言，授出購股權之公平值立即於損益內支銷。

購股權獲行使時，過往於購股權儲備中確認之金額將轉移至股份溢價。當購股權於歸屬日後被沒收或於屆滿日仍未獲行使，則過往於購股權儲備中確認之金額將轉撥至保留溢利。

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****綜合財務報表附註****4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY**

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in Note 3, the Directors are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if revision affects both current and future periods.

**Critical judgements in applying entity's accounting policies**

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations (see below), that the Directors have made in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in consolidated financial statements.

**Deferred taxation on investment properties (Notes 14 and 19)**

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax liabilities or deferred tax assets arising from investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the Directors have reviewed the Group's investment property portfolios and concluded that certain of the Group's investment properties located in the PRC with carrying amount of approximately HK\$314,101,000 at 31 December 2017 (2016: HK\$287,875,000) are held under a business model which objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment properties over time, rather than through sale. Therefore, the Directors have determined the presumption that the carrying amounts of such investment properties are recovered entirely through sale is rebutted. As a result, the Group has not recognised deferred taxes on LAT in respect of changes in fair value of such investment properties but has recognised deferred tax on Enterprise Income Tax on the assumption that these investment properties will be recovered through use.

**4. 重大會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源**

在應用本集團之會計政策(於附註3載述)過程中,董事須就未能即時自其他來源取得資產及負債賬面值,作出判斷、估計及假設。該等估計及相關假設按照過往經驗及其他被視為相關的其他因素釐定。實際結果可能有別於該等估計。

估計及相關假設會持續審閱。如會計估計的修改僅影響修改的期間,則在該期間確認。如修改影響現時及未來期間,則在修改期間及未來期間均會確認。

**應用實體會計政策之重大判斷**

除涉及估計(見下文)外,以下為董事應用實體會計政策過程中作出,並對綜合財務報表內確認之款額造成最重大影響的重大判斷。

**投資物業之遞延稅項(附註14及19)**

就計量利用公平值模式的投資物業所產生的遞延稅項負債或遞延稅項資產而言,董事已檢討本集團的投資物業組合並斷定於二零一七年十二月三十一日本集團賬面值約為314,101,000港元(二零一六年:287,875,000港元)位於中國的若干投資物業乃按業務模式持有該等物業,其目的是隨時間耗用投資物業所包含的絕大部分經濟利益,而非透過出售,故董事決定駁回有關投資物業的賬面值可全數透過出售而收回的假定。因此,本集團並無就有關投資物業的公平值變動確認土地增值稅的遞延稅項,惟因假設該等投資物業將透過使用而收回時確認企業所得稅的遞延稅項。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

## Critical judgements in applying entity's accounting policies (continued)

## Deferred taxation on investment properties (Notes 14 and 19) (continued)

The investment properties located in Hong Kong and the United Kingdom with carrying amounts of HK\$346,790,000 and HK\$684,046,000 at 31 December 2017 respectively (2016: located in Hong Kong and the United Kingdom with carrying amounts of HK\$337,580,000 and HK\$610,300,000 respectively) are not held under a business model, the objective of which is to recover the economic benefits of the investment properties entirely through use. No deferred tax is recognised in respect of the fair value change in such investment properties as the Group is not subject to any income taxes on disposal of investment properties in Hong Kong and the United Kingdom, assuming that the Group is considered as a non-resident in the United Kingdom.

## Legal claim (Note 36(b))

The Group is involved in a legal proceeding as disclosed in Note 36(b) to the consolidated financial statements. Management has evaluated and assessed the claims made against the Group based on legal advice from the Company's lawyer and is of the view that the liability of this legal case cannot be quantified at this point because the hearing date for Privy Council appeal has not been fixed. Accordingly, no provision nor accrual is made in the consolidated financial statements.

## Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

## 4. 重大會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

## 應用實體會計政策之重大判斷(續)

## 投資物業之遞延稅項(附註14及19)(續)

位於香港及英國的投資物業於二零一七年十二月三十一日的賬面值分別為346,790,000港元及684,046,000港元(二零一六年：位於香港及英國的賬面值分別為337,580,000港元及610,300,000港元)並非按透過使用而收回投資物業全部經濟利益的業務模式持有，由於本集團無須就出售香港及英國的投資物業而繳付所得稅，概無就有關投資物業的公平值變動確認遞延稅項，假定本集團為非英國居民。

## 法律申索(附註36(b))

如綜合財務報表附註36(b)披露，本集團涉及法律訴訟。管理層根據本公司律師之法律意見評價及評估針對本集團提呈的申索，認為本法律案件的責任現階段不能以量化計算，此乃由於樞密院上訴尚未訂立聆訊日期。因此，本集團並無在綜合財務報表計提撥備及預提款項。

## 估計不明朗因素之主要來源

下文詳述有關日後主要假設及於報告期間結束當日估計不明朗因素之其他主要來源，而該等假設及估計不明朗因素或會造成須對資產及負債於下個財務年度之賬面值作出重大調整之重大風險。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

##### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

##### Depreciation and impairment of properties, plant and equipment (Note 15)

The Group's management determines the estimated useful lives, residual values and related depreciation charges for its properties, plant and equipment. This estimate is based on the historical experience of the actual useful lives of properties, plant and equipment of similar nature and functions. Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are expected to be shorter than previously estimated, or it will write-off obsolete or non-strategic assets that have been abandoned or sold. Changes in these estimations may have a material impact on the results of the Group. The management review its properties, plant and equipment to determine if there is any indication that the assets may have been impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of properties, plant and equipment will be determined based on discounted cash flow method of each asset or a cash-generating unit. The Directors consider that there was no indication of impairment that requires the estimation of the recoverable amount of the properties, plant and equipment including the licensed assets and therefore, no impairment loss was recognised for the year ended 31 December 2017. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of properties, plant and equipment was approximately HK\$4,830,663,000 (2016: HK\$4,117,744,000).

##### Allowances for inventories (Note 21)

In determining the net realisable value of the Group's inventories, management estimated the net realisable value of inventories based on the most reliable information available at the time the estimates are made. These estimates take into consideration the fluctuations in price, the balance on hand relative to sales prospect and the condition of the inventories. A write down of HK\$6,259,000 (2016: reversal of write down of HK\$2,148,000) on inventories has recognised during the year ended 31 December 2017. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of inventories was HK\$953,483,000 (2016: HK\$740,719,000).

#### 4. 重大會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

##### 估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

##### 物業、廠房及設備之折舊及減值(附註15)

本集團管理層釐定物業、廠房及設備之估計可使用年期、剩餘價值及相關折舊費用。該估計的依據為性質及功能類似的物業、廠房及設備的過往實際可使用年期。倘預期可使用年期較原先估計短，管理層將增加折舊費用，或撇銷陳舊或已棄用或出售的非策略性資產。該等估計變動或會對本集團業績造成重大影響。管理層評估物業、廠房及設備以釐定是否有跡象顯示資產出現減值。如有任何有關跡象存在，物業、廠房及設備之可收回金額根據各資產或現金產生單位的折現現金流法釐定。董事認為，概無減值跡象需要估計物業、廠房及設備(包括授權使用資產)之可收回金額，故於二零一七年十二月三十一日並無確認減值虧損。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，物業、廠房及設備的賬面值約為4,830,663,000港元(二零一六年：4,117,744,000港元)。

##### 存貨撥備(附註21)

在釐定本集團存貨的可變現淨值時，管理層按作出估計時已有的最可靠資料估計存貨的可收回金額。該等估計已計及價格波動、與銷售前景相關的手頭結餘及存貨狀況。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，存貨的撇減6,259,000港元(二零一六年：轉回撇減撥備2,148,000港元)獲確認。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，存貨的賬面值為953,483,000港元(二零一六年：740,719,000港元)。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

##### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

##### Estimated impairment of trade receivables (Note 22)

When there is an objective evidence of impairment loss, the Group takes into consideration the estimation of future cash flows. The amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition, where applicable). Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected or being revised downward due to changes in facts and circumstances, a material impairment loss/further impairment loss may arise. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of trade receivables was approximately HK\$4,034,814,000 (2016: HK\$3,281,141,000), net of allowance for doubtful debts of HK\$431,807,000 (2016: HK\$353,337,000).

##### Estimated net realisable value on properties held for development (Note 23)

In determining whether write down should be made to the Group's properties held for development, the Group takes into consideration the current market environment and the estimated market value (i.e. the estimated selling price less estimated costs of selling expenses) less estimated costs to completion of the properties. Write down is made if the estimated market value less estimated cost to completion of the properties is less than the carrying amount. If the actual net realisable value on properties held for development for sales is less than expected as a result of change in market conditions and/or significant variations in the budgeted development cost, material write down may result. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of properties held for development was HK\$4,030,974,000 (2016: HK\$4,503,194,000).

##### Fair value measurements and valuation processes

Some of the Group's assets are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. The Directors have a designated team to determine the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs for fair value measurements.

#### 4. 重大會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

##### 估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

##### 貿易應收賬款之估計減值(附註22)

倘有客觀證據顯示出現減值虧損，本集團考慮估計未來現金流量。減值虧損金額為資產賬面值與按金融資產原實際利率(即初始確認時的實際利率(如適用))折現的估計未來現金流量現值(不包括未產生的未來信貸虧損)。如實際未來現金流量較預期少，或因事實及情況變動修改下調，則或會出現重大減值虧損/進一步減值虧損。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，貿易應收賬款的賬面值約為4,034,814,000港元(二零一六年：3,281,141,000港元)(扣除呆賬準備431,807,000港元(二零一六年：353,337,000港元))。

##### 待發展物業之估計可變現淨值(附註23)

釐定本集團待發展物業是否需要撇減，本集團考慮此等物業之最近市場狀況及估計此物業之市值(即估計銷售價減估計銷售費用成本)減估計完成此物業之成本。若物業之估計市值減完成該等物業之成本後低於其賬面值，則須作出撇減。由於市場狀況之改變及/或預期發展成本有重大變動，待售待發展物業之實際可變現淨值若少於預期，則導致重大撇減。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，待發展物業的賬面值為4,030,974,000港元(二零一六年：4,503,194,000港元)。

##### 公平值計量及估值程序

就財務報告而言，本集團若干資產以公平值計量。董事已委派團隊為公平值計量釐定合適估值方法及輸入數據。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

##### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

##### Fair value measurements and valuation processes (continued)

In estimating the fair value of the Group's investment properties, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the Group engages third party qualified valuers to perform the valuation of the Group's investment properties. At the end of each reporting period, the Directors works closely with the qualified external valuers to establish and determine the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs for Level 2 and Level 3 fair value measurements. The Group will first consider and adopt Level 2 inputs where inputs can be derived observable quoted prices in the active market. When Level 2 inputs are not available, the Group will adopt valuation techniques that include Level 3 inputs. Where there is a material change in the fair value of the assets, the causes of the fluctuations will be reported to the Directors. Any changes in the price per square meter in reference with recent transactions will affect the fair value of the investment properties of the Group. Information about the valuation techniques and inputs used in determining the fair value of the Group's investment properties are disclosed in Note 14.

In estimating the fair value of the Group's available-for-sale investments, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the Directors will assess the valuation of financial instruments based on quoted bid prices of the previous trading day in the markets at the end of each reporting period. The fair value of the Group's bond securities listed on the Stock Exchange, the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("SGX") and Cayman Islands Stock Exchange ("CSX") is determined with reference to the pricing vendor's estimation, who will assess its fair value taking into account primarily the fair value quoted by the brokers and which is adjusted for the lack of marketability of the bond securities at the end of the reporting period. The pricing vendor will exercise their judgements based on their experience to establish and determine the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the valuation model. Where there is a material change in the fair value of the available-for-sale investments, the causes of the fluctuations will be reported to the Directors. Any changes in the marketability of the listed bonds will affect the fair value of the investments. Notes 17 and 33(c) provides detailed information about the valuation techniques, inputs and key assumptions used in the determination of the fair value of the Group's available-for-sale investments.

#### 4. 重大會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

##### 估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

##### 公平值計量及估值程序(續)

估計本集團投資物業的公平值時，本集團使用可獲得的市場可觀察數據。倘並無第一類參數，本集團委聘第三方合資格估值師對本集團投資物業進行估值。於各報告期末，董事與合資格外部估值師密切合作，確定第二類及第三類公平值計量的適當估值技術及參數。如可從活躍市場可觀察報價得出參數，則本集團會先考慮及採用第二類參數。如無第二類參數，則本集團會採用含第三類參數的估值技術。倘資產公平值發生重大變動，會向董事報告波動原因。參照近期交易之每平方米價錢的任何變動將影響本集團投資物業的公平值。有關釐定本集團投資物業公平值所用估值技術及參數的資料於附註14披露。

估計本集團可供出售投資的公平值時，本集團使用可獲得的市場可觀察數據。倘並無第一類參數，董事將在各報告期末，以市場上一個交易日所報買入價評估金融工具的估值。定價賣方參考於各報告期末評估其公平值，並主要考慮由經紀商報價並就債券證券缺乏市場流通性而予以調整後的公平值，釐定本集團於聯交所、新加坡證券交易所有限公司(「新交所」)及開曼群島證券交易所(「CSX」)上市的債券證券之公平值。定價賣方將根據自己的經驗，建立和釐定適當的估值技術和於估值模式的參數而作出判斷。倘可供出售投資公平值發生重大變動，會向董事報告波動原因。上市債券市場流通性的任何變動將影響投資公平值。附註17及33(c)提供了有關用以釐定本集團可供出售投資的公平值所採用的估值技術、參數和主要假設的詳細資料。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 5. REVENUE

Revenue represents the amounts received and receivable by the Group from the sales of goods, provision of drilling services, sales of properties, income from property investment and licence fee income provided to outside customers, net of discounts, returns and sales related taxes. Analysis of revenue for the year is as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Sales of glass epoxy laminates	銷售環氧玻璃纖維覆銅面板	10,388,459	8,750,489
Sales of paper laminates	銷售紙覆銅面板	2,246,462	2,029,000
Sales of upstream materials	銷售上游物料	2,499,139	1,776,631
Sales of properties	銷售物業	1,664,468	1,661,913
Income from property investment	物業投資收入	124,915	117,127
Others	其他	1,319,353	1,196,561
		<b>18,242,796</b>	15,531,721

Sales of laminates include glass epoxy laminates and paper laminates manufactured according to specifications required by customers. Sales of upstream materials include sales of copper foil, epoxy resin, glass fabric and bleached kraft paper. During the year ended 31 December 2017, others mainly comprise drilling services, which involves the drilling of holes into the laminates required by customers, amounted to HK\$154,445,000 (2016: HK\$150,519,000), sales of specialty resin amounted to HK\$707,044,000 (2016: HK\$650,670,000) and licence fee income amounted to HK\$120,000,000 (2016: HK\$120,000,000). Sales of properties include sales of residential units. Income from property investment includes rental income from leasing of investment properties, income from hotel accommodation and income from food and beverage and other ancillary services of the hotel operation.

## 5. 營業額

營業額指本集團來自對外客戶銷售貨品、提供鑽孔服務、銷售物業、物業投資收入及授權經營使用費收入之已收及應收金額，減折扣、退貨及銷售相關稅項後的淨額。年內營業額的分析如下：

覆銅面板的銷售包括符合客戶指定要求的環氧玻璃纖維覆銅面板和紙覆銅面板的銷售。上游物料的銷售包括銷售銅箔、環氧樹脂、玻璃纖維布和漂白木漿紙。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，其他主要包括根據客戶的需求在覆銅面板鑽孔的鑽孔服務154,445,000港元(二零一六年：150,519,000港元)、銷售特種樹脂707,044,000港元(二零一六年：650,670,000港元)及授權經營使用費收入120,000,000港元(二零一六年：120,000,000港元)。銷售物業包括銷售住宅單位。物業投資收入包括出租投資物業之租金收入、酒店住宿收入以及酒店業務的餐飲及其他附帶服務之收入。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 6. SEGMENT INFORMATION

HKFRS 8 “Operating Segments” requires operating segments to be identified on the basis of internal reports about components of the Group that are regularly reviewed by Chief Operating Decision Maker (“CODM”) in order to allocate resources to segments and to assess their performance. Specifically, the Group’s operating and reportable segments under HKFRS 8 were organised into two main operating divisions – (i) manufacturing and sale of laminates and (ii) properties. No other operating segments identified by the CODM have been aggregated in arriving at the reportable segments of the Group.

Under HKFRS 8, segment information is based on internal management reporting information that is regularly reviewed by the executive directors, being the CODM of the Group. The measurement policies the Group used for segment reporting under HKFRS 8 are the same as those used in its HKFRS consolidated financial statements. The CODM assess segment profit or loss using a measure of operating profit whereby certain items are not included in arriving at the segment results of the operating segments (gain on disposal of available-for-sale investments, gain on disposal of a subsidiary, unallocated corporate income and expenses and finance costs).

## 6. 分部資料

香港財務報告準則第8號「經營分部」要求以集團之主要營運決策者（「主要營運決策者」）在對分部作資源分配及評估其表現上所定期審閱的有關集團不同部門之內部報告作為確定經營分部之基準。具體而言，在香港財務報告準則第8號下，本集團之經營及報告分部分為兩個主要經營分部—(i)製造及銷售覆銅面板及(ii)物業。在達致本集團報告分部時，並無綜合主要營運決策者所識別的經營分部。

根據香港財務報告準則第8號，分部資料乃根據內部管理呈報資料。該等資料由本集團之執行董事（主要營運決策者）定期審閱。本集團根據香港財務報告準則第8號用作分部呈報之計量政策，與其用於香港財務報告準則綜合財務報表者一致。主要營運決策者以經營溢利之計量來評估分部之溢利或虧損。當中若干項目並未有包括在達致經營分部之分部業績內（出售可供出售投資之收益、出售一間附屬公司之收益、未分配之公司收入及支出及融資成本）。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

##### (a) Segment revenue and results

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue and results by operating and reportable segments:

**For the year ended 31 December 2017**

		Laminates 覆銅面板 HK\$'000 千港元	Properties 物業 HK\$'000 千港元	Consolidated 綜合 HK\$'000 千港元
Segment revenue	分部營業額	16,453,413	1,789,383	18,242,796
Segment results	分部業績	4,050,585	456,185	4,506,770
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale investments	出售可供出售投資之收益			176,046
Unallocated corporate income	未分配之公司收入			140,564
Unallocated corporate expenses	未分配之公司支出			(111,958)
Finance costs	融資成本			(68,843)
Profit before taxation	除稅前溢利			4,642,579

**For the year ended 31 December 2016**

		Laminates 覆銅面板 HK\$'000 千港元	Properties 物業 HK\$'000 千港元	Consolidated 綜合 HK\$'000 千港元
Segment revenue	分部營業額	13,752,681	1,779,040	15,531,721
Segment results	分部業績	2,421,646	271,858	2,693,504
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale investments	出售可供出售投資之收益			6,053
Gain on disposal of a subsidiary	出售一間附屬公司之收益			2,121,238
Unallocated corporate income	未分配之公司收入			314,910
Unallocated corporate expenses	未分配之公司支出			(142,107)
Finance costs	融資成本			(90,928)
Profit before taxation	除稅前溢利			4,902,670

#### 6. 分部資料(續)

##### (a) 分部營業額及業績

根據經營及報告分部劃分之本集團營業額及業績分析如下：

**截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度**

**截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度**

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

### (b) Segment assets and liabilities

The following is an analysis of the Group's assets and liabilities by operating and reportable segments:

At 31 December 2017

		Laminates 覆銅面板 HK\$'000 千港元	Properties 物業 HK\$'000 千港元	Consolidated 綜合 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Assets</b>	<b>資產</b>			
Segment assets	分部資產	14,293,800	6,441,699	20,735,499
Available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資			3,285,029
Unallocated corporate assets	未分配之公司資產			
– Deferred tax assets	– 遞延稅項資產			2,882
– Taxation recoverable	– 可收回稅項			7,185
– Bank balances and cash	– 銀行結餘及現金			4,464,240
– Others	– 其他			56,388
Consolidated total assets	綜合資產總值			28,551,223
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>負債</b>			
Segment liabilities	分部負債	(2,919,488)	(3,643,566)	(6,563,054)
Unallocated corporate liabilities	未分配之公司負債			
– Bank borrowings	– 銀行借貸			(3,402,110)
– Deferred tax liabilities	– 遞延稅項負債			(88,836)
– Taxation payable	– 應繳稅項			(461,639)
– Others	– 其他			(48,650)
Consolidated total liabilities	綜合負債總值			(10,564,289)

## 6. 分部資料(續)

### (b) 分部資產及負債

根據經營及報告分部劃分之本集團資產及負債分析如下：

於二零一七年十二月三十一日

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

### (b) Segment assets and liabilities (continued)

At 31 December 2016

		Laminates 覆銅面板 HK\$'000 千港元	Properties 物業 HK\$'000 千港元	Consolidated 綜合 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Assets</b>	<b>資產</b>			
Segment assets	分部資產	12,339,440	6,408,978	18,748,418
Available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資			2,290,068
Unallocated corporate assets	未分配之公司資產			
– Deferred tax assets	– 遞延稅項資產			2,480
– Taxation recoverable	– 可收回稅項			9,145
– Bank balances and cash	– 銀行結餘及現金			4,518,270
– Others	– 其他			95,824
Consolidated total assets	綜合資產總值			25,664,205
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>負債</b>			
Segment liabilities	分部負債	(2,534,508)	(4,487,843)	(7,022,351)
Unallocated corporate liabilities	未分配之公司負債			
– Bank borrowings	– 銀行借貸			(2,767,770)
– Deferred tax liabilities	– 遞延稅項負債			(91,896)
– Taxation payable	– 應繳稅項			(359,182)
– Others	– 其他			(75,874)
Consolidated total liabilities	綜合負債總值			(10,317,073)

For the purposes of monitoring segment performances and allocating resources between segments:

- all assets are allocated to operating segments other than deferred tax assets, taxation recoverable, bank balances and cash and other assets used jointly by operating segments; and
- all liabilities are allocated to operating segments other than bank borrowings, deferred tax liabilities, taxation payable and other liabilities for which operating segments are jointly liable.

為監察分部表現及於分部間分配資源：

- 除遞延稅項資產、可收回稅項、經營分部共同使用之銀行結餘及現金以及其他資產外，所有資產均分配至經營分部；及
- 除銀行借貸、遞延稅項負債、應繳稅項及經營分部共同承擔之其他負債外，所有負債均分配至經營分部。

## 6. 分部資料(續)

### (b) 分部資產及負債(續)

於二零一六年十二月三十一日

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

### (c) Other information

For the year ended 31 December 2017

Amounts included in the measure of segment profit or loss or segment assets.

		Laminates 覆銅面板 HK\$'000 千港元	Properties 物業 HK\$'000 千港元	Unallocated amount 未分配金額 HK\$'000 千港元	Consolidated 綜合 HK\$'000 千港元
Capital additions	資本增添	871,791	635,349	-	1,507,140
Depreciation	折舊	550,594	17,626	-	568,220
Release of prepaid lease payments	預付租賃款項撥回	5,392	3,920	-	9,312
Gain on fair value changes of investment properties	投資物業公平值變動之 收益	-	29,505	-	29,505
Loss on disposal and written off of properties, plant and equipment	出售及撤銷物業、廠房 及設備之虧損	38,751	160	-	38,911
Write-down of inventories	撇減存貨	6,259	-	-	6,259
Impairment loss on trade receivables	貿易應收賬款之 減值虧損	81,211	-	-	81,211
Interest income	利息收入	21,048	1,190	89,877	112,115

For the year ended 31 December 2016

Amounts included in the measure of segment profit or loss or segment assets.

		Laminates 覆銅面板 HK\$'000 千港元	Properties 物業 HK\$'000 千港元	Unallocated amount 未分配金額 HK\$'000 千港元	Consolidated 綜合 HK\$'000 千港元
Capital additions	資本增添	149,755	1,158,952	-	1,308,707
Depreciation	折舊	612,217	15,789	-	628,006
Release of prepaid lease payments	預付租賃款項撥回	5,272	3,153	-	8,425
Gain on fair value changes of investment properties	投資物業公平值變動之 收益	-	7,101	-	7,101
Loss on disposal and written off of properties, plant and equipment	出售及撤銷物業、廠房 及設備之虧損	31,133	-	-	31,133
Reversal of write-down of inventories	撥回撇減存貨	2,148	-	-	2,148
Reversal of impairment loss on trade receivables	撥回貿易應收賬款之 減值虧損	2,408	-	-	2,408
Interest income	利息收入	17,124	1,582	29,031	47,737

## 6. 分部資料(續)

### (c) 其他資料

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日  
止年度  
計量分部損益或分部資產時計入  
之金額。

截至二零一六年十二月三十一日  
止年度  
計量分部損益或分部資產時計入  
之金額。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

### (c) Other information (continued)

The Group operates principally in the PRC (country of domicile).

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue from external customers by geographical location of the customers:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
The PRC (country of domicile)	中國(本集團之所在地)	<b>17,363,935</b>	14,697,790
Other foreign countries:	其他國家：		
Other Asian countries	其他亞洲國家	<b>752,989</b>	737,914
Europe	歐洲	<b>63,092</b>	40,155
America	美洲	<b>62,780</b>	55,862
		<b>18,242,796</b>	15,531,721

Revenue from one of the Group's customers in laminates segment amounted to HK\$1,835,757,000 (2016: HK\$1,744,263,000), which individually accounted for over 10% of the Group's revenue for the year.

The geographical analysis of the Group's non-current assets, other than deferred tax assets, other non-current assets, available-for-sale investments and deposits paid for acquisition of properties, plant and equipment by location of assets is presented as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
The PRC (country of domicile)	中國(本集團之所在地)	<b>5,419,954</b>	4,655,325
Hong Kong	香港	<b>362,325</b>	345,614
United Kingdom	英國	<b>684,046</b>	610,300
Thailand	泰國	<b>135,970</b>	130,465
		<b>6,602,295</b>	5,741,704

## 6. 分部資料(續)

### (c) 其他資料(續)

本集團主要業務位於中國(本集團之所在地)。

按客戶所在地區劃分之本集團外部客戶營業額分析如下：

來自本集團覆銅面板分部其中一客戶的營業額總值為1,835,757,000港元(二零一六年：1,744,263,000港元)，佔本集團本年度的營業額超過10%。

除遞延稅項資產、其他非流動資產、可供出售投資以及收購物業、廠房及設備之已付訂金外，本集團非流動資產按資產地點分析呈列如下：

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 7. OTHER INCOME, GAINS AND LOSSES

## 7. 其他收入、收益及虧損

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Other income, gains and losses includes:	其他收入、收益及虧損包括：		
Dividend income from available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資之股息收入	5,620	15,317
Interest income from available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資之利息收入	89,536	29,031
Other interest income	其他利息收入	22,579	18,706
Loss on disposal and written off of properties, plant and equipment	出售及撤銷物業、廠房及設備之虧損	(38,911)	(31,133)
Others	其他	(1,181)	(4,292)
Income from relocation compensation	搬遷補償收入	-	271,079
		<b>77,643</b>	<b>298,708</b>

## 8. FINANCE COSTS

## 8. 融資成本

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Interest on bank borrowings	銀行借貸利息	73,636	95,436
Less: Amounts capitalised in the construction in progress	減：在建工程的資本化金額	(4,793)	(4,508)
		<b>68,843</b>	<b>90,928</b>

The weighted average capitalisation rate on funds borrowed is 2.20% per annum (2016: 2.50% per annum).

所借資金整體加權平均資本化年利率為2.20%(二零一六年：每年2.50%)。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 9. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

## 9. 所得稅開支

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
The amount comprises:	稅項包括：		
PRC Enterprise Income Tax	中國企業所得稅	<b>808,909</b>	512,372
PRC LAT	中國土地增值稅	<b>56,605</b>	33,258
Hong Kong Profits Tax	香港利得稅	<b>7,643</b>	7,401
Taxation arising in other jurisdiction	其他司法權區之稅項	<b>633</b>	2,398
Overprovision in previous years	過往年度超額撥備	<b>-</b>	(2,314)
		<b>873,790</b>	553,115
Deferred taxation	遞延稅項		
Credit for the year (Note 19)	本年度撥回(附註19)	<b>(3,462)</b>	(2,353)
		<b>870,328</b>	550,762

Under the Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax (the "EIT Law") and Implementation Regulation of the EIT Law, the tax rate of the PRC subsidiaries is 25% from 1 January 2008 onwards.

The provision of LAT is estimated according to the requirements set forth in the relevant PRC tax laws and regulations. LAT has been levied at progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60% on the appreciation of land value, represented by the excess of sales proceeds of properties over prescribed direct costs. Prescribed direct costs are defined to include costs of land, development and construction costs, as well as certain costs relating to the property development. According to the State Administration of Taxation's official circulars, LAT shall be payable provisionally upon sales of the properties, followed by final ascertainment of the gain at the completion of the properties development.

Hong Kong Profits Tax is calculated at 16.5% of the estimated assessable profit for both years.

Taxation arising in other jurisdiction is calculated at the rate prevailing in the relevant jurisdiction.

按照中華人民共和國企業所得稅法(「企業所得稅法」)及其實施條例，由二零零八年一月一日開始，適用於中國附屬公司之企業所得稅率為25%。

計提土地增值稅撥備是按有關中國稅法及規則的要求估算。按土地增值金額(根據物業銷售收入扣去指定直接成本)以累進稅率30%至60%基準繳交土地增值稅。指定直接成本界定為土地成本，發展及建築成本，及其他關於房產發展的成本。按照國家稅務總局之官方公告，銷售物業時應暫繳土地增值稅，到房產發展完成後才最終確認所得收益。

兩個年度的香港利得稅乃按估計應課稅溢利以16.5%之稅率計算。

其他司法權區之稅項乃按有關司法權區之通用稅率計算。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 9. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (continued)

Taxation for the year can be reconciled to the profit before taxation per the consolidated statement of profit or loss as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Profit before taxation	除稅前溢利	<b>4,642,579</b>	4,902,670
Tax charge at the domestic income tax rate of 25% (2016: 25%) (Note a)	以當地所得稅率25% (二零一六年：25%)計算之稅項支出(附註a)	<b>1,160,645</b>	1,225,668
Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose	不可扣稅費用之稅務影響	<b>4,691</b>	22,550
Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose	毋須課稅收入之稅務影響	<b>(75,788)</b>	(616,163)
PRC LAT	中國土地增值稅	<b>56,605</b>	33,258
Tax effect of PRC LAT	中國土地增值稅之稅項影響	<b>(14,151)</b>	(8,315)
Tax effect of Tax Concession (Note b)	稅項優惠之稅項影響(附註b)	<b>(112,318)</b>	(22,873)
Tax effect of tax losses not recognised	未確認稅項虧損之稅務影響	<b>5,123</b>	11,569
Utilisation of tax losses previously not recognised	動用先前未確認稅項虧損	<b>(27,851)</b>	(8,198)
Effect of different tax rates of subsidiaries operating in other jurisdiction/areas other than the domestic income tax rate	除當地所得稅率外，於其他司法權區／地區經營附屬公司之不同稅率之影響	<b>(58,668)</b>	(21,041)
Effect of tax exempted profit (Note c)	豁免繳稅溢利之影響(附註c)	<b>(67,960)</b>	(63,379)
Over provision in respect of prior years	過往年度超額撥備	<b>-</b>	(2,314)
Tax expense for the year	本年度之稅務開支	<b>870,328</b>	550,762

Notes:

- (a) The domestic income tax rate of 25% (2016: 25%) represents the PRC Enterprise Income Tax rate of which the Group's operations are substantially based.
- (b) Pursuant to the EIT Law, a High-New Technology Enterprise shall be entitled to a preferential tax rate of 15% for three years since it was officially endorsed. Certain subsidiaries in the PRC obtained official endorsement as a High-New Technology Enterprise ("Tax concession").
- (c) Profits arising from certain subsidiaries of the Company in Macau are exempted from profits tax.

#### 9. 所得稅開支(續)

本年度之稅項與綜合損益表除稅前溢利之對賬如下：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Profit before taxation	除稅前溢利	<b>4,642,579</b>	4,902,670
Tax charge at the domestic income tax rate of 25% (2016: 25%) (Note a)	以當地所得稅率25% (二零一六年：25%)計算之稅項支出(附註a)	<b>1,160,645</b>	1,225,668
Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose	不可扣稅費用之稅務影響	<b>4,691</b>	22,550
Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose	毋須課稅收入之稅務影響	<b>(75,788)</b>	(616,163)
PRC LAT	中國土地增值稅	<b>56,605</b>	33,258
Tax effect of PRC LAT	中國土地增值稅之稅項影響	<b>(14,151)</b>	(8,315)
Tax effect of Tax Concession (Note b)	稅項優惠之稅項影響(附註b)	<b>(112,318)</b>	(22,873)
Tax effect of tax losses not recognised	未確認稅項虧損之稅務影響	<b>5,123</b>	11,569
Utilisation of tax losses previously not recognised	動用先前未確認稅項虧損	<b>(27,851)</b>	(8,198)
Effect of different tax rates of subsidiaries operating in other jurisdiction/areas other than the domestic income tax rate	除當地所得稅率外，於其他司法權區／地區經營附屬公司之不同稅率之影響	<b>(58,668)</b>	(21,041)
Effect of tax exempted profit (Note c)	豁免繳稅溢利之影響(附註c)	<b>(67,960)</b>	(63,379)
Over provision in respect of prior years	過往年度超額撥備	<b>-</b>	(2,314)
Tax expense for the year	本年度之稅務開支	<b>870,328</b>	550,762

附註：

- (a) 當地所得稅率25%(二零一六年：25%)指本集團大部分業務所在的中國企業所得稅率。
- (b) 根據企業所得稅法，高新技術企業可自其獲官方認可起享有為期三年的15%稅率優惠。若干中國附屬公司獲官方認可為高新技術企業(「稅項優惠」)。
- (c) 本公司位於澳門之若干附屬公司所產生之溢利獲豁免繳納利得稅。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 10. PROFIT FOR THE YEAR

## 10. 本年度溢利

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Profit for the year has been arrived at after charging (crediting):	本年度溢利已經扣除(計入)以下項目：		
Auditor's remuneration	核數師酬金	4,053	4,053
Cost of inventories sold	已售存貨之成本	11,656,273	10,649,893
Cost of properties sold	已售物業之成本	1,210,370	1,322,657
Depreciation of properties, plant and equipment	物業、廠房及設備之折舊	568,220	628,006
Direct operating expenses in relation to investment properties	投資物業之直接經營開支	23,358	24,612
Net exchange (gain) loss	匯兌(收益)虧損淨額	(19,079)	153,458
Loss on disposal and written off of properties, plant and equipment	出售及撇銷物業、廠房及設備虧損	38,911	31,133
Release of prepaid lease payments (Note 16)	預付租賃款項撥回(見附註16)	9,312	8,425
Total staff costs, including directors' emoluments (Note 11)	員工成本總額，包括董事酬金(附註11)	692,917	689,931
Write-down (reversal of write-down) of inventories, included in cost of sales	撇減(撥回)存貨，計入銷售成本	6,259	(2,148)

## 11. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS

## 11. 董事、行政總裁及僱員酬金

### (a) Directors' and Chief Executive's emoluments

The emoluments paid or payable were as follows:

### (a) 董事及行政總裁酬金

已付或應付之酬金如下：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Fees	袍金	1,167	1,102
Other emoluments:	其他酬金：		
Salaries and other benefits	薪金及其他福利	16,799	13,959
Contributions to retirement benefits scheme	退休福利計劃供款	780	675
Performance related incentive payment (Note i)	工作表現獎勵款項(附註i)	74,140	67,864
		92,886	83,600

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 11. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS

(continued)

### (a) Directors' and Chief Executive's emoluments

(continued)

The emoluments paid or payable to each of the twelve (2016: twelve) Directors and the Chief Executive were as follows:

## 11. 董事、行政總裁及僱員酬金(續)

### (a) 董事及行政總裁酬金(續)

已付或應付十二名(二零一六年：十二名)董事及行政總裁之酬金如下：

		Year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度												
		Executive directors 執行董事					Non-executive director 非執行董事		Independent non-executive directors 獨立非執行董事					
		Cheung Kwok Wa	Cheung Kwok Keung	Cheung Kwok Ping	Lam Ka Po	Cheung Ka Ho	Liu Min	Zhou Pei Feng	Lo Ka Leong	Leung Tai Chiu	Ip Shu Kwan, Stephen	Zhang Lu Fu	Lau Ping Kaizer	Total
		張國華	張國強	張國平	林家寶	張家豪	劉敏	周培峰	羅家亮	梁體超	葉樹堃	張魯夫	劉炳章	合計
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
Fees	袍金	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	480	255	240	1,167
Other emoluments:	其他酬金：													
Salaries and other benefits	薪金及其他福利	3,112	2,775	2,905	2,630	1,860	1,113	1,084	1,320	-	-	-	-	16,799
Contributions to retirement benefits scheme	退休福利計劃供款	145	129	135	123	87	50	49	62	-	-	-	-	780
Performance related incentive payment (Note i)	工作表現獎勵款項(附註)	20,360	15,590	15,590	15,590	2,700	1,550	1,884	276	150	150	150	150	74,140
Total emoluments	酬金總額	23,617	18,494	18,630	18,343	4,647	2,713	3,017	1,658	342	630	405	390	92,886

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 11. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS

(continued)

### (a) Directors' and Chief Executive's emoluments

(continued)

## 11. 董事、行政總裁及僱員酬金(續)

### (a) 董事及行政總裁酬金(續)

		Year ended 31 December 2016 截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度													
		Executive directors 執行董事					Non-executive director 非執行董事		Independent non-executive directors 獨立非執行董事						
		Cheung Kwok Wa	Cheung Kwok Keung	Cheung Kwok Ping	Lam Ka Po	Cheung Ka Ho	Liu Min	Zhou Pei Feng	Lo Ka Leong	Leung Tai Chiu	Ip Shu Stephen	Zhang Lu Fu	Lau Ping Kaizer	Total	
		張國華	張國強	張國平	林家寶	張家豪	劉敏	周培峰	羅家亮	梁禮超	葉澍堃	張魯夫	劉炳章	合計	
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	
Fees	袍金	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	480	190	240	1,102	
Other emoluments:	其他酬金：														
Salaries and other benefits	薪金及其他福利	2,566	2,375	2,375	2,120	1,410	922	896	1,295	-	-	-	-	13,959	
Contributions to retirement benefits scheme	退休福利計劃供款	128	113	119	106	70	45	43	51	-	-	-	-	675	
Performance related incentive payment (Note i)	工作表現獎勵款項(附註)	18,760	14,340	14,340	14,340	3,000	1,700	1,384	-	-	-	-	-	67,864	
<b>Total emoluments</b>	<b>酬金總額</b>	<b>21,454</b>	<b>16,828</b>	<b>16,834</b>	<b>16,566</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>2,667</b>	<b>2,323</b>	<b>1,346</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>83,600</b>	

## Notes:

- (i) The performance related incentive payment is determined with reference to the operating results, individual performance and comparable market statistics during both years. No other benefits in kind is paid to the Directors.
- (ii) The executive directors' emoluments shown above were mainly for their services in connection with the management of the affair of the Company and the Group. Non-executive director and independent non-executive directors' emoluments shown above were mainly for their services as Directors.

## 附註：

- (i) 工作表現獎勵款項乃參考兩個年度之經營業績、個人表現及可供比較市場數據釐定。概無向董事支付其他實物福利。
- (ii) 上述之執行董事酬金主要就是就彼等管理本公司及本集團的事務提供服務而支付。上述之非執行董事及獨立非執行董事酬金主要就是就彼等擔任本公司董事而支付。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 11. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS

(continued)

## (b) Chief Executive's emoluments

Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung is also the Chief Executive of the Company and his emoluments disclosed above include those for services rendered by him as the Chief Executive.

Neither the Chief Executive nor any of the Directors has waived or agreed to waive any emoluments during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016.

## (c) Employees' emoluments

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, all of the five highest paid employees are Directors.

During both years, no emoluments were paid to or receivable by the Directors as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office.

## (d) Directors' material interests in transactions, arrangements or contracts

As disclosed in Note 39, the Group entered into purchase and sale transactions with its ultimate holding company and its fellow subsidiaries. The price is to be determined and agreed between the parties from time to time with reference to the prevailing market price. Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa, Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung, Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping, Mr. Lam Ka Po and Mr. Cheung Ka Ho, the executive Directors, are interested in these transactions to the extent that they have indirect beneficial interests in the fellow subsidiaries. In addition, Mr. Cheung Kwok Wa, Mr. Cheung Kwok Keung, Mr. Cheung Kwok Ping and Mr. Lam Ka Po have interests in the ultimate holding company.

Save for the aforementioned transactions, no other significant transactions, arrangements and contracts to which the Company or the Group was a party and in which a director of the Company had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

## 11. 董事、行政總裁及僱員酬金 (續)

## (b) 行政總裁酬金

張國強先生亦為本公司之行政總裁，上文所披露其酬金包括其擔任行政總裁所提供服務的酬金。

截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，概無行政總裁或董事放棄或同意放棄任何酬金。

## (c) 僱員酬金

截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，全部五名最高薪金僱員均為董事。

於兩個年度內，董事概無已收或應收任何酬金，作為吸引彼等加盟本集團或加盟本集團時支付之獎勵或作為離職之補償。

## (d) 董事於交易、安排或合約之重大權益

如附註39所述，本集團與其最終控股公司及其同系附屬公司進行買賣交易。價格將待各方不時參照當時之市場格價而釐定及議定。執行董事張國華先生、張國強先生、張國平先生、林家寶先生及張家豪先生於同系附屬公司中擁有間接實益權益，因而於此等交易中擁有權益。此外，張國華先生、張國強先生、張國平先生及林家寶先生於最終控股公司中擁有權益。

除上述交易外，於年末或年內任何時間本公司董事概無於本公司或本集團為其中一方之其他重要交易、安排及合約中擁有任何重大直接或間接權益。

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
綜合財務報表附註

## 12. DIVIDENDS

## 12. 股息

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Dividends paid	已派發的股息		
2017 Interim dividend of HK32.6 cents (2016: HK13.5 cents) per ordinary share	二零一七年年中期股息每股普通股32.6港仙(二零一六年: 13.5港仙)	1,004,406	405,000
2016 Final dividend of HK18.5 cents (2015: HK11.3 cents) per ordinary share	二零一六年末期股息每股普通股18.5港仙(二零一五年: 11.3港仙)	569,985	339,000
2016 Special interim dividend of HK50.0 cents per ordinary share	二零一六年特別中期股息每股普通股50.0港仙	–	1,500,000
2016 Special final dividend of HK30.0 cents per ordinary share	二零一六年特別末期股息每股普通股30.0港仙	924,300	–
		<b>2,498,691</b>	2,244,000
Dividends proposed	建議股息		
Proposed 2017 Final dividend of HK52.6 cents (2016: of HK18.5 cents) per ordinary share	二零一七年建議末期股息每股普通股52.6港仙(二零一六年: 18.5港仙)	1,620,606	566,100
Proposed 2016 Special final dividend of HK30.0 cents (2017: nil) per ordinary share	二零一六年建議特別末期股息每股普通股30.0港仙(二零一七年: 無)	–	918,000
		<b>1,620,606</b>	1,484,100

The final dividend of HK52.6 cents per ordinary share amounted to HK\$1,620,606,000 in respect of the year ended 31 December 2017 (2016: final dividend of HK18.5 cents and special final dividend HK30.0 cents per ordinary share amounted to HK\$566,100,000 and HK\$918,000,000 respectively in respect of the year ended 31 December 2016) have been proposed by the Directors and are subject to the approval by the shareholders of the Company in the forthcoming annual general meeting.

董事會建議派發截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度末期股息每股普通股52.6港仙，金額為1,620,606,000港元(二零一六年: 截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度末期股息每股普通股18.5港仙及特別末期股息每股普通股30.0港仙，金額分別為566,100,000港元及918,000,000港元)，惟須待本公司股東於應屆股東週年大會批准，方可作實。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 13. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of the basic earnings per share attributable to the owners of the Company is based on the following data:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Profit for the year attributable to owners of the Company	本公司持有人應佔年度溢利	<b>3,764,540</b>	4,346,561
		Number of shares 股份數目	
		2017 二零一七年 '000 千股	2016 二零一六年 '000 千股
Number of ordinary shares for the purpose of calculating basic earnings per share	計算每股基本盈利之普通股股數	<b>3,071,990</b>	3,000,000

No diluted earnings per share for 2017 was presented as there were no potential ordinary shares in issue for 2017. In 2016, the computation of diluted earnings per share did not assume the exercise of the Company's share options because the exercise price of these share options was higher than the average market price.

## 13. 每股盈利

本公司持有人應佔每股基本盈利按下列數據計算：

由於二零一七年並無已發行潛在普通股，故二零一七年沒有呈列每股攤薄盈利。而於二零一六年，因本公司優先購股權的行使價高於市場平均價，故假設優先購股權不會被行使，及不需要計算每股攤薄盈利。

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
綜合財務報表附註

## 14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

## 14. 投資物業

		HK\$'000 千港元
FAIR VALUE	公平值	
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	1,285,285
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(142,726)
Transfer from properties held for development (Note)	轉撥自待發展物業(附註)	86,095
Unrealised gain on fair value changes	未變現公平值變動之收益	7,101
<hr/>		
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	1,235,755
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	79,677
Unrealised gain on fair value changes	未變現公平值變動之收益	29,505
<hr/>		
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	1,344,937

Note: During the year ended 31 December 2016, certain properties held for development were reclassified to investment properties upon changing in use as evidenced by commencement of operating leases with independent third parties (Note 23).

附註：截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，因我們與獨立第三方訂立之經營租賃開始生效(附註23)，若干待發展物業之用途改變，該等物業重新分類為投資物業。

The fair value of the Group's investment properties at 31 December 2017 had been arrived at on the basis of a valuation carried out on the respective dates by Ravia Global Appraisal Advisory Limited (2016: Roma Appraisals Limited), an independent qualified valuer not connected to the Group. Ravia Global Appraisal Advisory Limited and Roma Appraisals Limited are members of the Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors. The valuation was determined based on direct comparison method by reference to the market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect conditions and locations of subject properties. There has been no change from the valuation technique used in prior years.

本集團投資物業於二零一七年十二月三十一日之公平值乃按與本集團並無關連之獨立合資格估值師瑞豐環球評估諮詢有限公司(二零一六年：羅馬國際評估有限公司)，於相關日進行估值之基準達致。瑞豐環球評估諮詢有限公司及羅馬國際評估有限公司為香港測量師學會會員。估值乃按直接比較法參考類似物業之可觀察市場交易並作出調整以反映目標物業之狀況及位置後釐定。於過往年度所用之估值技術並無變動。

In determining the fair value of the relevant properties, the board of Directors has set up a valuation committee, which is headed up by the persons in charge of financial matters of the Group to determine the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs for fair value measurements.

為釐定相關物業之公平值，董事會設立估值委員會，並由本集團之財務事宜負責人領導，以釐定公平值計量之適當估值技術及參數。

The Group engages an independent valuer to perform its valuations. The valuation committee works closely with the independent valuer to establish the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The persons in charge of financial matters report the valuation committee's findings to the board of Directors every quarter to explain the cause of fluctuations in the fair value of the assets and liabilities.

本集團委聘獨立估值師估值。估值委員會與獨立估值師緊密合作，共同制定模型之適當估值技術及參數。財務事宜負責人每季向董事會匯報估值委員會之發現，闡明資產及負債公平值波動之因由。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

The Group's investment properties were classified as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy as at 31 December 2017 and 2016.

The following table gives the information about how the fair values of these investment properties are determined (in particular, the valuation technique and inputs used), as well as the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (Level 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

Investment properties held by the Group in the consolidated statement of financial position	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant unobservable inputs	Sensitivity
本集團於綜合財務狀況表持有之投資物業	公平值架構級別	估值技術及主要參數	重大不可觀察參數	敏感度
Industrial properties in Hong Kong	Level 3	Direct comparison method with price per square metre	Price per square metre, using market direct comparable and taking into account of location and other individual factors such as road frontage, size of property etc., which is ranged from HK\$42,389 to HK\$42,862 (2016: HK\$41,129 to HK\$41,979) per square metre.	A significant increase in the price per square metre used would result in a significant increase in the fair value measurement of the investment properties, and vice versa.
於香港的工廠物業	第三級	直接比較法及每平方米價格	採用市場直接可比較物業及考慮位置以及其他個別因素後(如臨街道、物業大小等)的每平方米價格, 介乎每平方米42,389港元至42,862港元(二零一六年: 41,129港元至41,979港元)。	每平方米價格大幅上升將導致投資物業的公平值計量大幅上升, 反之亦然。

## 14. 投資物業(續)

本集團投資物業於二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日分類為第三級公平值架構級別。

下表載列該等投資物業公平值的釐定方法(尤其是所使用估值技術及參數)以及按公平值計量參數的可觀察程度將公平值計量分類之公平值架構級別(第一至三級)。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

#### 14. 投資物業(續)

Investment properties held by the Group in the consolidated statement of financial position 本集團於綜合財務狀況表持有之投資物業	Fair value hierarchy 公平值架構級別	Valuation techniques and key inputs 估值技術及主要參數	Significant unobservable inputs 重大不可觀察參數	Sensitivity 敏感度
Commercial properties in Hong Kong 於香港的商用物業	Level 3 第三級	Direct comparison method with price per square metre 直接比較法及每平方米價格	Price per square metre, using market direct comparable and taking into account of location and other individual factors such as road frontage, size of property etc., which is ranged from HK\$168,650 to HK\$170,071 (2016: HK\$161,450 to HK\$161,460) per square metre. 採用市場直接可比較物業及考慮位置以及其他個別因素後(如臨街道路、物業大小等)的每平方米價格,介乎每平方米168,650港元至170,071港元(二零一六年:161,450港元至161,460港元)。	A significant increase in the price per square metre used would result in a significant increase in the fair value measurement of the investment properties, and vice versa. 每平方米價格大幅上升將導致投資物業的公平值計量大幅上升,反之亦然。
Commercial properties in Shanghai 於上海的商用物業	Level 3 第三級	Direct comparison method with price per square metre 直接比較法及每平方米價格	Price per square metre, using market direct comparable and taking into account of location and other individual factors such as road frontage, size of property etc., which is ranged from RMB28,000 to RMB30,000 (2016: RMB29,500 to RMB30,500) per square metre. 採用市場直接可比較物業及考慮位置以及其他個別因素後(如臨街道路、物業大小等)的每平方米價格,介乎每平方米人民幣28,000元至人民幣30,000元(二零一六年:人民幣29,500元至人民幣30,500元)。	A significant increase in the price per square metre used would result in a significant increase in the fair value measurement of the investment properties, and vice versa. 每平方米價格大幅上升將導致投資物業的公平值計量大幅上升,反之亦然。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

#### 14. 投資物業(續)

Investment properties held by the Group in the consolidated statement of financial position 本集團於綜合財務狀況表持有之投資物業	Fair value hierarchy 公平值架構級別	Valuation techniques and key inputs 估值技術及主要參數	Significant unobservable inputs 重大不可觀察參數	Sensitivity 敏感度
Commercial properties in Shenzhen 於深圳的商用物業	Level 3 第三級	Direct comparison method with price per square metre 直接比較法及每平方米價格	Price per square metre, using market direct comparable and taking into account of location and other individual factors such as road frontage, size of property etc., which is ranged from RMB15,000 to RMB16,000 (2016: RMB14,800 to RMB14,980) per square metre. 採用市場直接可比較物業及考慮位置以及其他個別因素後(如臨街道、物業大小等)的每平方米價格,介乎每平方米人民幣15,000元至人民幣16,000元(二零一六年:人民幣14,800元至人民幣14,980元)。	A significant increase in the price per square metre used would result in a significant increase in the fair value measurement of the investment properties, and vice versa. 每平方米價格大幅上升將導致投資物業的公平值計量大幅上升,反之亦然。
Commercial Shops in Qingyuan 於清遠的商用舖位	Level 3 第三級	Direct comparison method with price per square metre 直接比較法及每平方米價格	Price per square metre, using market direct comparable and taking into account of location and other individual factors such as road frontage, size of property etc., which is ranged from RMB9,580 to RMB9,709 (2016: RMB9,300 to RMB9,353) per square metre. 採用市場直接可比較物業及考慮位置以及其他個別因素後(如臨街道、物業大小等)的每平方米價格,介乎每平方米人民幣9,580元至人民幣9,709元(二零一六年:人民幣9,300元至人民幣9,353元)。	A significant increase in the price per square metre used would result in a significant increase in the fair value measurement of the investment properties, and vice versa. 每平方米價格大幅上升將導致投資物業的公平值計量大幅上升,反之亦然。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

#### 14. 投資物業(續)

Investment properties held by the Group in the consolidated statement of financial position 本集團於綜合財務狀況表持有之投資物業	Fair value hierarchy 公平值架構級別	Valuation techniques and key inputs 估值技術及主要參數	Significant unobservable inputs 重大不可觀察參數	Sensitivity 敏感度
Commercial properties in London 於倫敦的商用物業	Level 3 第三級	Direct comparison method with price per square metre 直接比較法及每平方米價格	Price per square metre, using market direct comparable and taking into account of location and other individual factors such as road frontage, size of property etc., which is ranged from GBP8,427 to GBP8,858 (2016: GBP7,082 to GBP8,858) per square metre. 採用市場直接可比較物業及考慮位置以及其他個別因素後(如臨街道、物業大小等)的每平方米價格，介乎每平方米8,427英鎊至8,858英鎊(二零一六年：7,082英鎊至8,858英鎊)。	A significant increase in the price per square metre used would result in a significant increase in the fair value measurement of the investment properties, and vice versa. 每平方米價格大幅上升將導致投資物業的公平值計量大幅上升，反之亦然。

There was no transfer into or out of Level 3 during the year.

年內，並無於第三級別轉入或轉出。

All of the Group's property interests held under operating leases to earn rentals or for capital appreciation purposes are measured using the fair value model and are classified and accounted for as investment properties. In estimating the fair value of the properties, the highest and best use of the properties is their current use. There has been no change from the valuation technique used in prior years.

本集團為賺取租金或資本增值並根據經營租約持有之所有物業權益，均利用公平值模式計量，並分類及列作投資物業。於估計物業之公平值時，物業之最高及最佳用途為目前用途。於過往年度所用之估值技術並無變動。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 15. PROPERTIES, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT 15. 物業、廠房及設備

		Buildings	Leasehold improvements	Plant and machinery	Licenced assets	Furniture, fixtures and equipment	Motor vehicles	Properties, plant and equipment under construction	Total
		樓宇	租約物業裝修	廠房及機器	授權使用資產	傢俬、裝置及設備	汽車	在建物業、廠房及設備	合計
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
<b>COST</b>									
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	1,256,318	22,890	8,058,995	2,340,129	567,306	63,233	433,988	12,742,859
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(42,893)	(2,019)	(530,604)	(148,184)	(29,807)	(2,800)	(24,277)	(780,584)
Additions	添置	-	-	45,191	33,389	20,573	2,174	51,453	152,780
Disposals and write off	出售及撇銷	-	-	(82,781)	(38,565)	(2,178)	(2,443)	(1,306)	(127,273)
Disposal of a subsidiary (Note 31)	出售一間附屬公司(附註31)	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	(9)
Reclassifications	重新分類	75,782	1,574	29,251	-	8,553	-	(115,160)	-
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	1,289,207	22,445	7,520,052	2,186,769	564,438	60,164	344,698	11,987,773
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	47,852	1,367	452,855	151,921	25,479	3,653	20,545	703,672
Additions	添置	894	8,702	341,471	27,747	229,754	6,957	226,341	841,866
Transfer from properties held for development (Note 23)	轉發自待發展物業(附註23)	179,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,254
Disposals and write off	出售及撇銷	-	-	(59,524)	(65,056)	(7,552)	(5,911)	(20,148)	(158,191)
Reclassifications	重新分類	57	-	102,811	-	32,323	-	(135,191)	-
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	1,517,264	32,514	8,357,665	2,301,381	844,442	64,863	436,245	13,554,374
<b>DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT</b>									
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	285,775	11,218	5,238,919	1,919,396	340,913	43,646	-	7,839,867
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(10,332)	(709)	(345,584)	(125,097)	(21,887)	(2,412)	-	(506,021)
Provided for the year	本年度撥備	12,112	2,174	471,407	92,084	46,571	3,658	-	628,006
Eliminated on disposals and write off	出售時註銷及撇銷	-	-	(72,341)	(15,482)	(1,851)	(2,144)	-	(91,818)
Disposal of a subsidiary (Note 31)	出售一間附屬公司(附註31)	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	(5)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	287,555	12,683	5,292,401	1,870,901	363,741	42,748	-	7,870,029
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	10,978	648	233,395	131,985	17,703	2,142	-	396,851
Provided for the year	本年度撥備	15,543	2,207	433,745	71,075	41,439	4,211	-	568,220
Eliminated on disposals and write off	出售時註銷及撇銷	-	-	(51,436)	(48,662)	(6,152)	(5,139)	-	(111,389)
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	314,076	15,538	5,908,105	2,025,299	416,731	43,962	-	8,723,711
<b>CARRYING VALUE</b>									
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	1,203,188	16,976	2,449,560	276,082	427,711	20,901	436,245	4,830,663
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	1,001,652	9,762	2,227,651	315,868	200,697	17,416	344,698	4,117,744

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 15. PROPERTIES, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(continued)

The above items of properties, plant and equipment (other than those under construction) are depreciated on a straight-line basis after taking into account of their residual values at the following rates per annum:

Buildings*	Over the remaining unexpired terms of the leases ranging from twenty to fifty years
Leasehold improvements	10-20%
Plant and machinery*	10-20%
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	10-33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %
Motor vehicles*	20%

\* Including those grouped under licenced assets.

Note: Licenced assets comprised of the following:

## 15. 物業、廠房及設備(續)

上述物業、廠房及設備項目(除在建項目外)經考慮剩餘價值後按以下年度比率以直線基準計提折舊:

樓宇*	按照租約內剩餘未完約的年期由二十至五十年
租約物業裝修	10-20%
廠房及機器*	10-20%
傢俬、裝置及設備	10-33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %
汽車*	20%

\* 包括分類至授權使用資產的該等項目

附註: 授權使用資產包括以下各項:

		Buildings 樓宇 HK\$'000 千港元	Plant and machinery 廠房及機器 HK\$'000 千港元	Motor vehicles 汽車 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 合計 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>COST</b>					
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	348,782	1,982,070	9,277	2,340,129
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(22,160)	(125,436)	(588)	(148,184)
Additions	添置	890	32,499	-	33,389
Disposals and written off	出售及撇銷	-	(38,565)	-	(38,565)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	327,512	1,850,568	8,689	2,186,769
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	22,090	129,218	613	151,921
Additions	添置	4,617	22,175	955	27,747
Disposals and written off	出售及撇銷	(28,158)	(36,054)	(844)	(65,056)
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	326,061	1,965,907	9,413	2,301,381
<b>DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT</b>					
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	148,806	1,761,313	9,277	1,919,396
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(9,699)	(114,810)	(588)	(125,097)
Provided for the year	本年度撥備	5,929	86,155	-	92,084
Eliminated on disposals and written off	出售時註銷及撇銷	-	(15,482)	-	(15,482)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	145,036	1,717,176	8,689	1,870,901
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	9,303	122,100	582	131,985
Provided for the year	本年度撥備	3,638	67,379	58	71,075
Eliminated on disposals and written off	出售時註銷及撇銷	(27,028)	(20,824)	(810)	(48,662)
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	130,949	1,885,831	8,519	2,025,299
<b>CARRYING VALUE</b>					
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	195,112	80,076	894	276,082
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	182,476	133,392	-	315,868

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 15. PROPERTIES, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(continued)

On 3 August 2011, 30 August 2013 and 28 August 2015, a subsidiary of Kingboard Copper Foil Holdings Limited (“KBCF” or the “Licensor”) (KBCF is a listed subsidiary of the Group), entered into a licence agreement and a letter of extension and amendments with Harvest Resource Management Limited (the “Licencee”), a third party, to licence KBCF’s copper foil manufacturing facilities located at Fogang and Lianzhou to the Licencee for the period from 1 September 2011 to 31 August 2017. On 30 August 2017, the Licensor entered into a letter of extension and amendments with Licencee and extended the licence period for a further period of two years to 31 August 2019. The details of the licence arrangement which remained unchanged, are as follows:

- (i) to use the leasehold properties, comprising factory buildings in Fogang and Lianzhou;
- (ii) to use, consume and dispose of the inventories which shall include consumables and stocks in trade; and
- (iii) to use the machinery, together with all other equipment and facilities as from time to time located at the properties in Fogang and Lianzhou.

The licenced properties, plant and equipment tabulated above and the licenced inventories in Note 18 were licenced for licence income of HK\$10,000,000 per month payable in advance on the first day of each and every calendar month, as a measure by KBCF to generate income from the manufacturing facilities, pending the resolution of the interested party transactions issue, relating to the manufacturing and trading of copper foil, with the non-controlling shareholder of KBCF (Note 36(b)) and the approval of the interested party transactions mandated by the shareholders and/or when KBCF clinched new third parties customers for the sales of copper foil. Accordingly, the licenced properties, plant and equipment have been classified as licenced assets under properties, plant and equipment.

## 15. 物業、廠房及設備(續)

於二零一一年八月三日、二零一三年八月三十日及二零一五年八月二十八日，建滔銅箔集團有限公司(「建滔銅箔」或「授權人」)(建滔銅箔為本集團一間上市附屬公司)的一間附屬公司與威摩投資有限公司(為第三方)(「獲授權人」)訂立授權使用協議及訂立一份延期及修訂函件，內容有關於二零一一年九月一日至二零一七年八月三十一日止期間授權獲授權人使用建滔銅箔位於佛岡及連州的銅箔製造設施。於二零一七年八月三十日，授權人與獲授權人訂立一份延期及修訂函件，將授權使用期延長兩年，至二零一九年八月三十一日。授權安排維持不變，其詳情如下：

- (i) 使用租約物業，包括位於佛岡及連州之廠房；
- (ii) 使用、耗用及出售存貨，包括易耗品及貿易存貨；及
- (iii) 使用機器，連同不時位於佛岡及連州物業之所有其他設備及設施。

上表所示授權使用物業、廠房及設備及附註18所述授權使用存貨的獲授權使用費收入為每月10,000,000港元，須於各曆月首日預付，作為建滔銅箔從製造設施產生收入的措施，尚待與建滔銅箔的非控股股東生產及買賣銅箔有關的利益人士交易事宜作出決議(附註36(b))及股東批准利益人士交易授權以及/或當建滔銅箔向新第三方客戶銷售銅箔。因此，授權使用物業、廠房及設備重新分類為物業、廠房及設備項下授權使用資產。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 16. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS

#### 16. 預付租賃款項

		HK\$'000
		千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	427,634
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(23,113)
Charge for the year	本年度支出	(8,425)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	396,096
Addition	添置	29,925
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	20,039
Charge for the year	本年度支出	(9,312)
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	436,748
		<b>2017</b>
		二零一七年
		<b>HK\$'000</b>
		千港元
		<b>2016</b>
		二零一六年
		<b>HK\$'000</b>
		千港元
Analysed for reporting purposes as:	就報告分析如下：	
Current assets	流動資產	<b>10,291</b>
Non-current assets	非流動資產	8,129
		<b>426,457</b>
		387,967
		<b>436,748</b>
		396,096

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 17. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS

## 17. 可供出售投資

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Available-for-sale investments comprise:	可供出售投資包括：		
Listed investments, at fair value:	上市投資(按公平值列值)：		
– equity securities listed in Hong Kong	– 於香港上市之股本證券	<b>223,300</b>	1,121,923
Listed bond securities, at fair value:	上市債券證券(按公平值列值)：		
– listed on the Stock Exchange and issued by listed issuers in Hong Kong with fixed coupon interests 8.625% per annum and maturity date on 5 February 2020	– 於聯交所上市並由香港上市發行人發行，具有年息8.625厘之固定票息，並於二零二零年二月五日到期	–	64,891
– listed on the SGX and issued by listed issuers in Hong Kong with fixed coupon interests ranging from 4.75% to 8.25% (2016: 4.75% to 8.75%) per annum and maturity dates from 13 January 2022 to 29 March 2024 (2016: 24 January 2020 to 28 September 2023)	– 於新交所上市並由香港上市發行人發行，具有年息介乎4.75厘至8.25厘(二零一六年：4.75厘至8.75厘)之固定票息，到期日為二零二二年一月十三日至二零二四年三月二十九日(二零一六年：二零二零年一月二十四日至二零二三年九月二十八日)	<b>2,274,619</b>	1,095,130
– Listed on CSX and issued by listed issuers in Hong Kong with a fixed coupon interest 3.875% per annum with maturity date on 20 November 2018	– 於開曼群島證券交易所上市並由香港上市發行人發行，具有年息3.875厘之固定票息，到期日為二零一八年十一月二十日	<b>778,986</b>	–
Unlisted equity investments, at cost:	非上市股本投資(按成本列值)：		
– private equity investment in Hong Kong (Note)	– 於香港之私募股本投資(附註)	<b>8,124</b>	8,124
		<b>3,285,029</b>	2,290,068
Analysed for reporting purposes as:	就報告分析如下：		
Current assets	流動資產	<b>778,986</b>	–
Non-current assets	非流動資產	<b>2,506,043</b>	2,290,068
		<b>3,285,029</b>	2,290,068

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 17. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS

(continued)

At the end of the reporting period, all listed available-for-sale investments are stated at fair value. Fair values of the listed bond securities are determined by reference to the valuation provided by the pricing vendor based on its own valuation techniques because of lack of an active market. The unlisted equity investments are stated at cost less impairment as their fair values cannot be measured reliably.

Note: The amount represents the 19.67% (2016: 19.67%) interest in a private entity incorporated in the British Virgin Islands which is engaged in the property development business in Hong Kong. The Group together with other investment funds as investors currently holds a number of properties in a building situated in Hong Kong which has been fixed for redevelopment (the "Redevelopment Project"). The Group's participation in the Redevelopment Project is 4.70% (2016: 4.70%) and the amount committed by the Group amounts to United States dollars ("US\$") \$21,000,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$163,800,000) (2016: US\$21,000,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$163,800,000)).

At 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the investment is measured at cost less impairment because the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so significant that the Directors are of the opinion that its fair value cannot be measured reliably.

Included in available-for-sale investments are the following amounts denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the group entities to which they are held:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
US\$	美元	3,061,729	1,168,145
HK\$	港元	223,300	1,121,923

## 17. 可供出售投資(續)

於報告期間結束當日，所有可供出售上市投資均按公平值列賬。由於缺乏活躍市場，上市債券證券公平值乃經參考定價賣方根據其本身的估值技術提供之估值釐定。由於非上市股本投資的公平值不能可靠計算，故按成本扣除減值列賬。

附註：該金額指於一間於英屬處女群島註冊成立之私營實體之19.67%（二零一六年：19.67%）股權。該私營實體於香港從事物業發展業務。本集團及其他投資基金作為投資者現時擁有一棟位於香港之大廈多個物業單位，該大廈已進行重建（「重建計劃」）。本集團參與此重建計劃之4.70%（二零一六年：4.70%），承擔金額為21,000,000美元（相等於約163,800,000港元）（二零一六年：21,000,000美元（相等於約163,800,000港元））。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日，投資以成本減減值計量，乃由於其合理公平值之估計範圍過大，使本公司董事認為未能可靠地衡量其公平值。

可供出售投資包括下列以集團實體持有之功能貨幣以外貨幣計值之款額：

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

18. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS/  
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

This represents inventories licenced to the Licencee (see Note 15). Under the licencing agreement, the Licencee may use, consume and dispose of the licenced inventories which include consumables and stocks in trade. However, the Licencee is required to replace and return the quantities of the licenced inventories used, consumed or disposed of during the licenced period to the Licensor at the end of the licence period.

The licenced inventories have been reclassified from other current assets to other non-current assets because the licence period was extended for a further period of two years to 31 August 2019.

The licenced inventories used, consumed or disposed during the licence period are secured by cash and bills receivables of a related party of the Licencee, with a total receivable value of not less than the value of the licenced inventories used, consumed or disposed of as at the end of the reporting period.

## 19. DEFERRED TAXATION

The following are the major deferred tax liabilities and assets recognised and movements thereon during the current and prior reporting periods:

		Fair value change of investment properties 投資物業之 公平值變動 HK\$'000 千港元	Revaluation of properties 物業重估 HK\$'000 千港元	Others 其他 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 合計 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	(9,577)	(85,607)	3,415	(91,769)
Credit (charge) to consolidated statement of profit or loss	於綜合損益表計入 (扣除)	-	3,057	(704)	2,353
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年 十二月三十一日	(9,577)	(82,550)	2,711	(89,416)
Credit to consolidated statement of profit or loss	於綜合損益表計入	-	3,057	405	3,462
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年 十二月三十一日	(9,577)	(79,493)	3,116	(85,954)

18. 其他非流動資產／其他  
流動資產

此乃授權獲授權人(見附註15)使用的存貨。根據授權使用協議，獲授權人可使用、耗用及出售授權使用存貨，當中包括易耗品及貿易存貨。然而，於授權使用期結束時，獲授權人須向授權人重置及退還於授權使用期間已使用、耗用或出售的授權使用存貨數量。

因授權使用期間將進一步延期兩年至二零一九年八月三十一日屆滿，授權使用存貨將從其他流動資產重新分類為其他非流動資產。

於授權使用期間使用、耗用或出售之授權使用存貨由獲授權人一名關連人士之現金及應收票據作抵押，可收回總額不少於報告期間結束當日已使用、耗用或出售之授權使用存貨之價值。

## 19. 遞延稅項

下表為本報告期間及過往報告期間內已確認之主要遞延稅項負債及資產以及當中之變動：

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 19. DEFERRED TAXATION (continued)

The following is the analysis of the deferred tax balances for financial reporting purposes:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Deferred tax assets	遞延稅項資產	2,882	2,480
Deferred tax liabilities	遞延稅項負債	(88,836)	(91,896)
		<b>(85,954)</b>	<b>(89,416)</b>

At the end of the reporting period, the Group has unused tax losses of approximately HK\$163,695,000 (2016: HK\$254,607,000) available for offset against future profits. No deferred tax asset has been recognised due to the unpredictability of future profit streams. All tax losses will be expired gradually within five years to year 2023 (2016: year 2022).

#### 19. 遞延稅項(續)

以下載列為就財務報告而編製之遞延稅項結餘分析：

於報告期間結束當日，本集團可供抵扣未來溢利之未動用稅項虧損為約163,695,000港元(二零一六年：254,607,000港元)。由於未來溢利流不可預測，故並無確認任何遞延稅項資產。全部稅項虧損將於五年內逐步到期直至二零二三年(二零一六年：二零二二年)。

#### 20. GOODWILL

		賬面值	238
CARRYING VALUE			
At 1 January 2016, 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017	賬面值	於二零一六年一月一日、 二零一六年十二月三十一日及 二零一七年十二月三十一日	

#### 20. 商譽

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 21. INVENTORIES

		2017	2016
		二零一七年	二零一六年
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元
Raw materials	原料	564,465	397,978
Work in progress	在製品	254,229	213,277
Finished goods	製成品	134,789	129,464
		<b>953,483</b>	740,719

During the year ended 31 December 2016, there was a significant increase in the net realisable value of certain finished goods due to market shortage. As a result, a reversal of write down of inventories of HK\$2,148,000 was recognised and included in cost of sales during the year ended 31 December 2016. No reversal of write down of inventories is recognised during the year ended 31 December 2017.

## 21. 存貨

截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，由於市場短缺，若干製成品的可變現淨值顯著增加。因此，我們已確認撇減撥回2,148,000港元，並計入截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度銷售成本。存貨撇減撥回並無於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度確認。

## 22. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PREPAYMENTS AND BILLS RECEIVABLES

		2017	2016
		二零一七年	二零一六年
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元
Trade receivables	貿易應收賬款	4,034,814	3,281,141
Advance to suppliers	預付供應商款項	339,333	325,760
Interest income receivables	應收利息收入	33,243	19,272
Prepaid expenses and deposits	預付開支及按金	241,533	247,625
Value-added tax ("VAT") recoverable	可退回增值稅(「增值稅」)	86,810	61,997
LAT on pre-sale residential units (Note)	預售物業之土地增值稅(附註)	7,035	30,270
Other receivables	其他應收賬款	33,030	28,928
		<b>4,775,798</b>	3,994,993
Bills receivables	應收票據	3,150,609	2,721,444
		<b>7,926,407</b>	6,716,437

Note: The amount represents the provisional LAT prepaid to the PRC tax authority based on the latest completion status of the development projects. The final assessment will be carried out upon sales of properties at the completion of development projects.

## 22. 貿易及其他應收賬款及預付款項及應收票據

附註：該預付給中國稅務機關的臨時性土地增值稅金額，是按照項目發展進度估算。其最終評估將在完成開發項目後出售物業時進行。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

**22. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PREPAYMENTS AND BILLS RECEIVABLES** (continued)

The Group allows credit periods of up to 120 days (2016: 120 days), depending on the products sold to its trade customers. The following is an aging analysis of trade receivables net of allowance for doubtful debts based on invoice date at the end of the reporting period:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
0-90 days	0至90日	<b>3,010,539</b>	2,398,254
91-180 days	91至180日	<b>968,249</b>	828,563
Over 180 days	180日以上	<b>56,026</b>	54,324
		<b>4,034,814</b>	3,281,141

Bills receivables of the Group are based on age of 0-90 days since invoice date (2016: 0-90 days) at the end of the reporting period.

Before accepting any new customers, the Group has an internal credit grading system to assess the potential customers' credit quality and the Directors have delegated the management to be responsible for determination of credit limits and credit approvals for any customers. Limits and scoring attributed to customers are reviewed every year. About 77% (2016: 76%) of the trade receivables that are neither past due nor impaired have the best credit scoring attributable under the credit grading system used by the Group.

Included in the Group's trade receivables balance are debtors with aggregate carrying amount of HK\$609,967,000 (2016: HK\$535,483,000) which are past due at the reporting date for which the Group has not provided for impairment loss as the Group considers that these debtors are financially stable. The Directors are of the opinion that these amounts are recoverable. The Group does not hold any collateral over these balances. The average age of these receivables is 137 days (2016: 145 days).

**22. 貿易及其他應收賬款及預付款項及應收票據**(續)

本集團給予貿易客戶之信貸期最長為120日(二零一六年: 120日), 視乎所銷售產品而定。於報告期間結束當日, 在扣除壞賬撥備後, 貿易應收賬款之賬齡基於發票日期分析如下:

於報告期末, 本集團應收票據之賬齡均為發票日期起計0至90日(二零一六年: 0至90日)之內。

在接納任何新客戶前, 本集團內部信用評級制度會評估潛在客戶之信用質素, 董事已任命管理層負責為任何客戶釐定信貸限額及信貸批核。客戶之限額及評分每年審閱。約77%(二零一六年: 76%)無逾期或減值之貿易應收賬款獲本集團所採用之信用評級制度之最高信用評分。

本集團貿易應收賬款餘額包括應收賬款, 總賬面值為609,967,000港元(二零一六年: 535,483,000港元), 於報告日期已經逾期, 本集團並無就該等款項作出減值虧損撥備, 原因為本集團認為, 該等債務人財政穩健。董事相信, 該等款項仍然可予收回。本集團就該等餘額並無持有任何抵押品。該等應收賬款之平均賬齡為137日(二零一六年: 145日)。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

22. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES  
AND PREPAYMENTS AND BILLS  
RECEIVABLES (continued)

Aging of trade receivables which are past due but not impaired are as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Overdue:	逾期：		
0-30 days	0至30日	119,456	108,132
31-60 days	31至60日	271,515	234,800
61-90 days	61至90日	164,237	142,373
Over 90 days	超過90日	54,759	50,178
		<b>609,967</b>	<b>535,483</b>

The Group has fully provided for all receivables that are overdue over 240 days because historical experience is such that these receivables are generally not recoverable. Allowance on trade receivables which have been overdue for less than 240 days are made based on estimated irrecoverable amounts by reference to past default experience and objective evidence of impairment as determined by the management.

In determining the recoverability of the trade receivables, the Group monitors any changes in the credit quality of the trade receivables since the credit was granted and up to the end of the reporting period. The directors consider that the Group has no significant concentration of credit risk on its trade and other receivables, with exposure spread over a number of counterparties and customers.

The following is a movement in the allowance for doubtful debts:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Balance at beginning of the year	年初結餘	353,337	360,065
Amount written off as uncollectible	撇銷為無法收回之款項	(2,741)	(4,320)
Impairment loss (reversal of impairment loss) recognised on trade receivables	就貿易應收賬款確認之減值虧損(撥回減值虧損)	81,211	(2,408)
Balance at end of the year	年末結餘	<b>431,807</b>	<b>353,337</b>

22. 貿易及其他應收賬款及  
預付款項及應收票據(續)

逾期但無減值之貿易應收賬款之賬齡如下：

過往經驗顯示逾期240日以上之應收賬款一般無法收回，故本集團對該等應收賬款全數作出撥備。賬齡少於240日之貿易應收賬款之撥備，乃參考過往欠賬經驗及管理層釐定的客觀減值證據後根據估計不可收回金額而作出。

在釐定貿易應收賬款之可收回性時，自在早前授出信貸起至報告期間結束當日，本集團監察貿易應收賬款信用質素之任何變動。董事認為，本集團並無高度集中之貿易及其他應收賬款信貸風險，風險由多個交易方及客戶分攤。

以下為呆賬準備之變動：

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

**22. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PREPAYMENTS AND BILLS RECEIVABLES** (continued)

Included in the allowance for doubtful debts are individually impaired trade receivables with an aggregate balance of HK\$431,807,000 (2016: HK\$353,337,000) which have either been placed under liquidation or in severe financial difficulties. The Group does not hold any collateral over these balances.

Included in trade and other receivables and bills receivables are the following amounts denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the group entities to which they relate:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
US\$	美元	<b>191,763</b>	289,315
HK\$	港元	<b>425,152</b>	573,941

**22. 貿易及其他應收賬款及預付款項及應收票據**(續)

呆賬準備包括個別已減值之貿易應收賬款，總結餘為431,807,000港元(二零一六年：353,337,000港元)，該等款項為清盤或重大財務困難項下之款項。本集團就該等結餘並無持有任何抵押品。

貿易及其他應收賬款及應收票據包括下列以集團實體相關之功能貨幣以外貨幣計值之款額：

**23. PROPERTIES HELD FOR DEVELOPMENT**

Movements of properties held for development are as follows:

		HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	5,066,199
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(310,180)
Additions	添置	1,155,927
Transfer to cost of sales	轉至銷售成本	(1,322,657)
Transfer to investment properties (Note 14)	轉至投資物業(附註14)	(86,095)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	4,503,194
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	282,055
Additions	添置	635,349
Transfer to cost of sales	轉至銷售成本	(1,210,370)
Transfer to properties, plant and equipment (Note 15)	轉至物業、廠房及設備(附註15)	(179,254)
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	4,030,974

**23. 待發展物業**

待發展物業之變動如下：

Properties held for development are situated in the PRC with medium-term leases and are stated at cost at 31 December 2017 and 2016. As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, all the properties are still under development.

待發展物業位於以中期租約持有的中國土地，並於二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日以成本列賬。於二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日，所有物業仍待發展。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 23. PROPERTIES HELD FOR DEVELOPMENT

(continued)

Properties held for development with carrying amount of approximately HK\$1,210,370,000 (2016: HK\$1,322,657,000) were completed and sold to third parties. The remaining balance as at 31 December 2017 was related to properties that were still under development.

Included in the amount are properties held for development with carrying amount of approximately HK\$754,389,000 (2016: HK\$1,838,459,000) that are expected to be realised after one year from the end of the reporting period.

In the opinion of the Directors, the properties held for development were classified as current assets as the properties were held for sale purpose after the completion of construction under the Group's normal operating cycle.

## 23. 待發展物業(續)

賬面值約為1,210,370,000港元(二零一六年：1,322,657,000港元)之待發展物業已竣工並出售予第三方。二零一七年十二月三十一日之餘額與待發展物業有關。

該金額包括待發展物業賬面值約754,389,000港元(二零一六年：1,838,459,000港元)，預計於報告期間結束起計一年後變現。

董事認為待發展物業分類為流動資產，乃由於在本集團的正常營運週期，持有該等物業的目的為於工程竣工時出售。

## 24. AMOUNTS DUE FROM (TO) FELLOW SUBSIDIARIES

## 24. 應收(付)同系附屬公司款項

	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries under current assets – trade nature, neither past due nor impaired	439,356	471,984
流動資產項下應收同系附屬公司款項 – 貿易性質，無逾期或減值		

The Group allows credit periods normally up to 120 days for sales to its fellow subsidiaries. The amounts due are non-interest bearing, unsecured and aged within 90 days at the end of the reporting period.

本集團就銷售給予其同系附屬公司之信貸期一般最長為120日。該等應收款項為免息及無抵押，其賬齡均為報告期間結束當日起的90日之內。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 24. AMOUNTS DUE FROM (TO) FELLOW SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries under current liabilities	流動負債項下應付同系附屬公司款項		
– trade nature, neither past due nor impaired	– 貿易性質，無逾期或減值	<b>46,276</b>	44,907

The amounts due to fellow subsidiaries have repayment terms of less than 30 days. The amounts due are non-interest bearing, unsecured and aged within 90 days at the end of the reporting period.

#### 25. BANK BALANCES AND CASH

Bank balances and cash comprise cash held by the Group. At 31 December 2017, the Group's bank balances carry interest at the prevailing market interest rates which range from 0.01% to 0.9% (2016: 0.01% to 0.9%) per annum.

At 31 December 2017, the Group had bank balances and cash that were not freely convertible or were subject to exchange controls in the PRC amounted to approximately HK\$1,440,431,000 (2016: HK\$2,913,649,000).

Included in bank balances and cash are the following amounts denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the group entities to which they relate:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
US\$	美元	<b>122,624</b>	538,347
HK\$	港元	<b>2,046,282</b>	934,832
Great British Pound ("GBP")	英鎊	<b>258,794</b>	106,620

#### 24. 應收(付)同系附屬公司款項(續)

應付同系附屬公司款項之還款期少於30日。該等應付款項為免息及無抵押，其賬齡均為報告期間結束後的90日之內。

#### 25. 銀行結餘及現金

銀行結餘及現金包括本集團持有之現金。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團銀行結餘按現行市場年利率介乎0.01厘至0.9厘(二零一六年：0.01厘至0.9厘)計息。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團不可自由兌換或須受中國外匯管制所規限之銀行結餘及現金約為1,440,431,000港元(二零一六年：2,913,649,000港元)。

銀行結餘及現金包括下列以集團實體相關之功能貨幣以外貨幣計值之款額：

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

26. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES AND  
BILLS PAYABLES26. 貿易及其他應付賬款及  
應付票據

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Trade payables	貿易應付賬款	1,081,601	803,311
Accrued expenses	預提費用	367,892	343,146
Payables for acquisition of properties, plant and equipment	購買物業、廠房及 設備之應付賬款	150,880	57,775
Receipts in advance	預收款	153,634	345,551
Other tax payables	其他應付稅項	675,426	681,210
VAT payables	增值稅應付款	240,026	283,080
Other payables	其他應付賬款	63,388	67,049
		<b>2,732,847</b>	2,581,122
Bills payables (Note)	應付票據(附註)	<b>460,016</b>	135,785
		<b>3,192,863</b>	2,716,907

Note: Included in bills payables as at 31 December 2017 was payables for acquisition of properties, plant and equipment of HK\$117,918,000 (2016: nil).

附註：於二零一七年十二月三十一日，應付票據包括117,918,000港元(二零一六年：無)為購買物業、廠房及設備的應付款項。

The following is an aged analysis of trade payables based on the invoice date at the end of the reporting period:

貿易應付賬款根據發票日期於報告期間結束當日之賬齡分析如下：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
0-90 days	0至90日	935,237	663,081
91-180 days	91至180日	114,424	109,828
Over 180 days	180日以上	31,940	30,402
		<b>1,081,601</b>	803,311

The average credit period on purchase of goods is 90 days (2016: 90 days). The Group has financial risk management policies in place to ensure that all payables are settled within the credit time frame.

購買貨品的平均信貸期為90日(二零一六年：90日)。本集團有適當的財務風險管理政策確保所有應付款項於信貸期限內清償。

Bills payables of the Group are aged within 90 days (2016: 90 days) at the end of the reporting period.

本集團應付票據之賬齡均為報告期間結束後的90日(二零一六年：90日)之內。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

26. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES AND  
BILLS PAYABLES (continued)

Included in trade and other payables and bills payables are the following amounts denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the group entities to which they relate:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
US\$	美元	589,005	425,342
HK\$	港元	112,523	112,105
Japanese Yen ("JPY")	日圓	65,658	34,625
GBP	英鎊	-	1,190

26. 貿易及其他應付賬款及  
應付票據(續)

貿易及其他應付賬款及應付票據包括下列以集團實體相關之功能貨幣以外貨幣計值之款額：

## 27. BANK BORROWINGS

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Unsecured	無抵押		
Bank loans	銀行貸款	3,362,500	2,767,770
Trust receipt loans	信託收據貸款	39,610	-
		<b>3,402,110</b>	2,767,770

## 27. 銀行借貸

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 27. BANK BORROWINGS (continued)

## 27. 銀行借貸(續)

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Carrying amount repayable*:	須於下列期間償還之賬面值*：		
Within one year	一年內	<b>359,610</b>	1,519,672
More than one year, but not more than two years	一年以上但不超過兩年	<b>933,077</b>	1,038,553
More than two years but not more than three years	兩年以上但不超過三年	<b>933,077</b>	177,045
More than three years but not more than five years	三年以上但不超過五年	<b>1,173,846</b>	20,000
More than five years	五年以上	<b>2,500</b>	12,500
		<b>3,402,110</b>	2,767,770
The carrying amounts of bank loans that contain a repayment on demand clause (shown under current liabilities) but repayable:	附有須於催繳時償還的條款的銀行借貸款面值(列為流動負債)：		
Within one year	一年內	<b>10,000</b>	10,000
More than one year, but not more than two years	一年以上但不超過兩年	<b>10,000</b>	10,000
More than two years but not more than three years	兩年以上但不超過三年	<b>10,000</b>	10,000
More than three years but not more than five years	三年以上但不超過五年	<b>20,000</b>	20,000
More than five years	五年以上	<b>2,500</b>	12,500
		<b>52,500</b>	62,500
Carrying amount repayable within one year without repayment on demand clause	並無附有須於催繳時償還的條款須於一年內應付的賬面值	<b>349,610</b>	1,509,672
Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities	於一年內到期之款項，列為流動負債	<b>402,110</b>	1,572,172
Add: Amounts shown under non-current liabilities	加：列為非流動負債之款項	<b>3,000,000</b>	1,195,598
		<b>3,402,110</b>	2,767,770

\* The amounts due are based on scheduled repayment dates set out in the loan agreements.

\* 到期金額乃基於貸款協議內的預定還款日期列示。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 27. BANK BORROWINGS (continued)

Variable-rate bank borrowings at 31 December 2017 carry interest ranging from Hong Kong Inter-Bank Offer Rate ("HIBOR") + 1.02% to HIBOR + 1.60% (2016: HIBOR + 1.75% to HIBOR + 2%) per annum.

The range of effective interest rates (which are also equal to contracted interest rates) on the Group's bank borrowings is 1.39% to 2.79% (2016: 2.4% to 2.75%) per annum.

Included in bank borrowings are the following amounts denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the group entities to which they relate:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
US\$	美元	-	708,045
HK\$	港元	3,402,110	2,059,725

## 27. 銀行借貸(續)

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，浮息銀行借貸的年利率介乎香港銀行同業拆息（「香港銀行同業拆息」）加1.02厘至香港銀行同業拆息加1.60厘（二零一六年：香港銀行同業拆息加1.75厘至香港銀行同業拆息加2厘）不等。

本集團銀行借貸之實際利率（亦等同訂約利率）範圍介乎年利率1.39厘至2.79厘（二零一六年：2.4厘至2.75厘）不等。

銀行借貸包括下列以集團實體相關之功能貨幣以外貨幣計值之款額：

## 28. SHARE CAPITAL

## 28. 股本

		Authorised 法定		Issued and fully paid 已發行及繳足	
		Number of shares 股份數目 '000 千股	Amount 金額 HK\$'000 千港元	Number of shares 股份數目 '000 千股	Amount 金額 HK\$'000 千港元
Ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each:	每股面值0.10港元之 普通股：				
At 1 January 2016 and 31 December 2016	於二零一六年一月 一日及二零一六年 十二月三十一日	20,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	300,000
Exercise of share options (Note 30)	行使購股權(附註30)	-	-	81,000	8,100
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年 十二月三十一日	20,000,000	2,000,000	3,081,000	308,100

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 29. SPECIAL RESERVE

Special reserve of the Group represents (i) the difference between the net asset value of the acquired subsidiaries and the nominal value of the Company's shares issued for the acquisition at the time of the group reorganisation in 2006; and (ii) the reduction in the registered capital of a wholly-owned subsidiary established in the PRC.

## 30. SHARE OPTIONS

The share option scheme of the Company ("2007 KLHL Scheme") was approved by the shareholders of the Company and the shareholders of KCHL on 18 May 2007 and 25 June 2007 respectively. The 2007 KLHL Scheme took effect after obtaining the approval from the Listing Committee of the Stock Exchange on 6 July 2007, and it expired at its end of the term of the scheme on 5 July 2017 prior to the new share option scheme took effect. The new share option scheme of KLHL ("2017 KLHL Scheme") was approved by the shareholders of the Company and the shareholders of KCHL on 29 May 2017, and the 2017 KLHL Scheme took effect upon receiving approval from the Listing Committee of the Stock Exchange on 2 November 2017. The terms of the 2017 KLHL Scheme are largely similar to the 2007 KLHL Scheme, and that the purpose of the 2017 KLHL Scheme is to provide incentive or reward to the eligible participants of the 2017 KLHL Scheme (as listed below) for their contribution to, and continuing efforts to promote the interests of the Group.

The 2017 KLHL Scheme would be valid for a period of ten years and it has a remaining life of around nine years and six months, and no share option had been granted or exercised at the date of this report. The Board may, at its discretion, grant options to subscribe for shares in the Company to eligible participants who contribute to the long-term growth and profitability of the Company and include (i) any employee or proposed employee (whether full-time or part-time and including any executive director), consultants or advisers of or to the Company, any of its subsidiaries or any entity ("Invested Entity") in which the Group holds an equity interest; (ii) any non-executive directors (including independent non-executive directors), any of its subsidiaries or any Invested Entity; (iii) any supplier of goods or services to any member of the Group or any Invested Entity; (iv) any customer of the Group or any Invested Entity; (v) any person or entity that provides research, development or other technological support to the Group or any Invested Entity; and (vi) any shareholder of any member of the Group or any Invested Entity.

## 29. 特別儲備

本集團之特別儲備為(i)被收購附屬公司之資產淨值與於二零零六年進行集團重組時為收購而發行之本公司股份面值兩者之間的差額；及(ii)一間於中國成立的全資附屬公司削減之註冊資本。

## 30. 優先購股權

本公司股東及建滔化工之股東分別於二零零七年五月十八日及二零零七年六月二十五日批准本公司之優先購股權計劃(「二零零七年建滔積層板優先購股權計劃」)。二零零七年建滔積層板優先購股權計劃於二零零七年七月六日獲得聯交所上市委員會批准後生效，已在新優先購股權計劃生效前，於二零一七年七月五日(即該計劃年期的最後一日)屆滿。新建滔積層板優先購股權計劃(「二零一七年建滔積層板計劃」)已於二零一七年五月二十九日獲得本公司股東及建滔化工股東批准，二零一七年建滔積層板計劃於二零一七年十一月二日獲得聯交所上市委員會批准後生效。二零一七年建滔積層板計劃與二零零七年建滔積層板優先購股權計劃的條款大致相同，二零一七年建滔積層板計劃的設立目的在於激勵或獎勵二零一七年建滔積層板計劃的合資格參與者(定義見下文)對提高本集團的利益的貢獻及持續努力。

二零一七年建滔積層板計劃有效期為十年，餘下年期約為九年零六個月，於本報告日期，概無優先購股權已授出或獲行使。董事會可酌情向合資格參與者授出可認購本公司股份之優先購股權。合資格參與人士為對本公司長遠增長及盈利有貢獻之人士，包括(i)本公司、其任何附屬公司或任何本集團持有股權之實體(「被投資實體」)之任何僱員或擬聘用僱員(不論全職或兼職，且包括任何執行董事)、諮詢顧問或顧問；(ii)任何非執行董事(包括獨立非執行董事)、本公司任何附屬公司或任何被投資實體；(iii)任何向本集團任何成員公司或任何被投資實體提供貨品或服務之供應商；(iv)本集團或任何被投資實體之任何客戶；(v)任何向本集團或任何被投資實體提供研究、開發或其他技術支援之人士或實體；及(vi)本集團任何成員公司或任何被投資實體之任何股東。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 30. SHARE OPTIONS (continued)

The subscription price of the Company's share in respect of any option granted under the 2017 KLHL Scheme must be at least the highest of (i) the closing price of the shares of the Company as stated in the Stock Exchange's daily quotations sheet on the date of grant of the option, which must be a business day; (ii) the average closing price of the shares of the Company as stated in the Stock Exchange's daily quotations sheets for the five business days immediately preceding the date of grant of the option; and (iii) the nominal value of the shares of the Company.

The option may be accepted by a participant within 28 days from the date of the offer for the grant of the option upon the payment of a consideration of HK\$1. An option may be exercised at any time during a period to be determined and notified by the Directors to each grantee, and in the absence of such determination, from the date upon which the offer for the grant of the option is accepted but shall end in any event not later than ten years from the date of grant of the option subject to the provisions for early termination thereof. The Directors may, at their absolute discretion, fix any minimum period for which an option must be held, any performance targets that must be achieved and any other conditions that must be fulfilled before the options can be exercised upon the grant of an option to a participant.

The total number of shares of the Company which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the 2017 KLHL Scheme (excluding, for this purpose, options lapsed in accordance with the terms of the 2017 KLHL Scheme and any other share option scheme of the Company) must not in aggregate exceed 10% of the total number of shares of the Company in issue as at the date of approval of the 2017 KLHL Scheme (i.e. 308,100,000 shares of the Company).

The maximum number of shares of the Company which may be issued upon exercise of all outstanding options granted and yet to be exercised under the 2017 KLHL Scheme and any other share option scheme of the Company must not exceed 30% of the issued share capital of the Company from time to time.

The total number of shares of the Company issued and to be issued upon exercise of the options granted (including both exercised and outstanding options) to each participant in any 12-month period must not exceed 1% of the share capital of the Company then in issue unless approved by the shareholders of the Company and KCHL in general meetings.

### 30. 優先購股權(續)

任何根據二零一七年建滔積層板計劃授出之優先購股權所涉及本公司股份之認購價必須不能低於以下最高價格：(i)本公司股份於優先購股權授出日期(必須為營業日)之聯交所每日報價表所報收市價；(ii)本公司股份於緊接優先購股權授出日期前五個營業日之聯交所每日報價表所報收市價之平均價；及(iii)本公司股份之面值。

參與人士可於獲提呈授出優先購股權之日起計28天內，透過支付代價1港元接納優先購股權。優先購股權可於董事釐定及通知各承授人之期間內隨時行使，倘無釐定有關期間，則由優先購股權授出建議獲接納之日開始，並於任何情況下不遲於優先購股權授出日期起計十年之日為止，惟須受該計劃之提早終止條文所限。董事可全權酌情向參與人士訂定行使所授出之優先購股權前必須持有之最短期間、任何須予達成之表現目標及任何其他須予達成之條件。

根據二零一七年建滔積層板計劃授出之所有優先購股權(就此而言不包括按照二零一七年建滔積層板計劃及本公司任何其他優先購股權計劃之條款已失效之優先購股權)獲行使時可予發行之本公司股份總數合計不得超過於批准二零一七年建滔積層板計劃當本公司已發行股份總數之10%(即308,100,000股本公司股份)。

根據二零一七年建滔積層板計劃及本公司任何其他優先購股權計劃所有授出而尚未行使及有待行使之優先購股權獲行使時可予發行之本公司股份數目，最多不得超過本公司不時之已發行股本30%。

於任何十二個月期間向各參與人士授出之優先購股權(包括已行使及未行使之優先購股權)獲行使而已發行及將予發行之本公司股份總數，不得超過本公司當時已發行股本之1%，除非獲本公司及建滔化工之股東於股東大會批准則作別論。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 30. SHARE OPTIONS (continued)

### 30. 優先購股權(續)

Date of grant	Balance at 1 January 2016, and 31 December 2016 於二零一六年 一月一日及 二零一六年 十二月三十一日 之結餘	Exercised during the year 於本年度 獲行使 (Note ii) (附註ii)	Balance at 31 December 2017 於二零一七年 十二月三十一日 之結餘	Exercise price per share 每股行使價	Exercisable period 行使期
<i>Granted to the Directors</i>					
<i>授予董事</i>					
21 March 2011 二零一一年三月二十一日	54,000,000	(54,000,000)	-	HK\$6.54 6.54港元	21 March 2011 to 17 May 2017 (Note i) 二零一一年三月二十一日 至二零一七年五月十七日(附註i)
<i>Granted to employees</i>					
<i>授予僱員</i>					
21 March 2011 二零一一年三月二十一日	27,000,000	(27,000,000)	-	HK\$6.54 6.54港元	21 March 2011 to 17 May 2017 (Note i) 二零一一年三月二十一日 至二零一七年五月十七日(附註i)
	81,000,000	(81,000,000)	-		
<i>Exercisable at</i>					
<i>於以下日期可予行使</i>					
1 January 2016 二零一六年一月一日	81,000,000				
31 December 2016 二零一六年十二月三十一日	81,000,000				
31 December 2017 二零一七年十二月三十一日			-		

## Notes:

- (i) 25% of the total share options were vested immediately on the date of grant, 21 March 2011. The remaining 75% were split evenly into three lots and were vested on 21 March 2012, 2013 and 2014.
- (ii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, 81,000,000 options in the Company at an exercise price of HK\$6.54 per share were exercised. The weighted average closing price of the Company's share granted on the Stock Exchange on the five trading days immediately before the exercise date was HK\$8.93. The amount of approximately HK\$93,105,000 was reclassified from share options reserve to share premium.

## 附註:

- (i) 優先購股權總額之25%於二零一一年三月二十一日授出日期即時歸屬。餘下75%將平均分為三組，已於二零一二年、二零一三年及二零一四年三月二十一日歸屬。
- (ii) 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司81,000,000份購股權按行使價每股6.54港元獲行使。本公司緊接行使日期前五個交易日於聯交所授出股份的加權平均收市價為8.93港元。金額約93,105,000港元由優先購股權儲備分類為股份溢價。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 31. DISPOSAL OF A SUBSIDIARY

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Group disposed of its entire equity interest in Kingboard Digital Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd, a subsidiary holding a piece of land in PRC, to an independent third party for a cash consideration of approximately RMB2,004,430,000 (equivalent to HK\$2,386,230,000). The net assets at the date of disposal are as follow:

## 31. 出售一間附屬公司

截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團向獨立第三方出售一間在中國持有一塊土地之附屬公司建滔數碼發展(深圳)有限公司之全部股權，現金代價約為人民幣2,004,430,000元(相當於2,386,230,000港元)。出售日期的資產淨值如下：

		HK\$'000 千港元
Consideration received:	已收代價：	
Cash received	已收現金	2,386,230
Analysis of assets and liabilities over which control was lost:	對失去控制權之資產及負債之分析：	
Properties, plant and equipment	物業、廠房及設備	4
Other receivables	其他應收款項	29,338
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金	16,929
Other payables	其他應付款項	(16,731)
Net assets disposal of	已出售資產淨值	29,540
Gain on disposal of a subsidiary:	出售一間附屬公司之收益：	
Cash consideration received	已收現金代價	2,386,230
Transaction costs	交易成本	(235,452)
Net assets disposal of	已出售資產淨值	(29,540)
Gain on disposal	出售收益	2,121,238
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:	出售產生之現金流入淨額：	
Cash consideration received	已收現金代價	2,386,230
Transaction costs	交易成本	(235,452)
Cash and cash equivalents disposed of	已出售現金及現金等值項目	(16,929)
Net inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the disposal of a subsidiary	出售一間附屬公司之現金及現金等值項目流入淨額	2,133,849

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 32. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged from prior year.

The capital structure of the Group consists of bank borrowings, net of cash and cash equivalents and equity attributable to owners of the Company, comprising issued share capital, reserves and retained profits as disclosed in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

The Directors review the capital structure on a semi-annual basis. As part of this review, the Directors consider the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. In the opinion of the Directors, the Group will balance its overall capital structure through the payment of dividends, new share issues and share buy-backs as well as the issue of new debt or the redemption of existing debt.

## 32. 資本風險管理

本集團管理其資本以確保通過優化債務與股本結存為權益持有人爭取最高回報，使本集團旗下實體能夠持續經營。本集團之整體策略與過往年度相同。

誠如綜合權益變動表所披露，本集團之資本結構包括銀行借貸（扣除現金及現金等值項目）及本公司持有人應佔權益（包括已發行股本、儲備及保留溢利）。

董事每半年審閱資本結構。作為審閱一部分，董事將考慮資本成本與各類資本的風險。董事認為，本集團將通過支付股息、發行新股、購回股份、發行新債或者贖回現有債項，以平衡整體資本結構。

## 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

## (a) Categories of financial instruments

		The Group 本集團	
		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Financial assets</b>	<b>金融資產</b>		
Loans and receivables (including cash and cash equivalents)	貸款及應收賬款(包括現金及現金等值項目)		
– trade and other receivables	– 貿易及其他應收賬款	4,101,087	3,329,341
– bills receivables	– 應收票據	3,150,609	2,721,444
– amounts due from fellow subsidiaries	– 應收同系附屬公司款項	439,356	471,984
– bank balances and cash	– 銀行結餘及現金	4,464,240	4,518,270
		<b>12,155,292</b>	11,041,039
Available-for-sale investments	可供出售投資	<b>3,285,029</b>	2,290,068
<b>Financial liabilities</b>	<b>金融負債</b>		
Amortised cost	攤銷成本		
– trade and other payables	– 貿易及其他應付賬款	1,295,869	928,135
– bills payables	– 應付票據	460,016	135,785
– amounts due to fellow subsidiaries	– 應付同系附屬公司款項	46,276	44,907
– bank borrowings	– 銀行借貸	3,402,110	2,767,770
		<b>5,204,271</b>	3,876,597

## 33. 金融工具

## (a) 金融工具類別

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies

Details of the Group's financial instruments are disclosed in respective notes. The risks associated with these financial instruments include market risk (currency risk, interest rate risk and equity price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. The management manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

##### Market risk

###### Currency risk

Several subsidiaries of the Company have foreign currency sales and purchases, which exposes the Group to foreign currency risk. Approximately 15% (2016: 9%) of the Group's sales are denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the relevant group entity making the sale, whilst almost 2% (2016: 4%) of purchases are denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the relevant group entities.

The carrying amounts of the Group's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities at the end of the reporting period are disclosed in respective notes. The management continuously monitors the foreign exchange exposure and will consider hedging foreign currency risk should the need arise.

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策

本集團的金融工具詳情於相關附註披露。金融工具相關的風險包括市場風險(貨幣風險、利率風險及股本價格風險)、信貸風險及流動資金風險。降低該等風險之政策載列如下。管理層管理及監控該等風險，以確保及時和有效地採取適當之措施。

##### 市場風險

###### 貨幣風險

本公司若干附屬公司以外幣進行銷售及採購，令本集團承受外幣風險。本集團約15%(二零一六年：9%)的銷售並非以進行銷售的相關集團實體功能貨幣列值，而約2%(二零一六年：4%)的採購並非以進行採購的相關集團實體的功能貨幣列值。

本集團以外幣列值的貨幣資產及負債於報告期間結束當日之賬面值於相關附註披露。管理層持續監控外匯風險，並將於有需要時考慮對沖外匯風險。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

##### Market risk (continued)

##### Currency risk (continued)

##### Sensitivity analysis

The Group is mainly exposed to fluctuation against foreign currencies of US\$, JPY, HK\$ and GBP. The following table details the Group's sensitivity to a 5% (2016: 5%) increase and decrease in functional currency against the relevant foreign currencies. 5% (2016: 5%) represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the end of reporting period for a 5% (2016: 5%) change in foreign currency rates. The sensitivity analysis includes trade and other receivables, available-for-sale debt investments, bank balances, trade and other payables, bills payable and bank borrowings. A positive number below indicates an increase in post-tax profit for the year where functional currency of each Group entity strengthen 5% (2016: 5%) against the relevant currency. For a 5% (2016: 5%) weakening of functional currency of each Group entity against the relevant currency, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the post-tax profit for the year.

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
US\$	美元	(113,231)	(38,277)
JPY	日圓	2,667	1,537
HK\$	港元	33,310	(20,366)
GBP	英鎊	(10,514)	(4,679)

In the opinion of the Directors, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of inherent foreign exchange risk as the year ended exposure does not reflect the exposure during the year.

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

##### 市場風險(續)

##### 貨幣風險(續)

##### 敏感度分析

本集團主要面對美元、日圓、港元及英鎊的外幣波動風險。下表詳述本集團對功能貨幣兌相關外幣升跌5%(二零一六年: 5%)的敏感度。5%(二零一六年: 5%)是管理層對外匯匯率合理潛在變動的評估。敏感度分析僅包括尚未到期的以外幣列值的貨幣項目，對報告期間結束當日外匯匯率5%(二零一六年: 5%)變動作兌換調整。敏感度分析包括貿易及其他應收賬款、可供出售債務投資、銀行結餘、貿易及其他應付賬款、應付票據及銀行借貸。正數是指各集團實體的功能貨幣兌相關貨幣升值5%(二零一六年: 5%)時，本年度除稅後溢利有所增加。當各集團實體的功能貨幣兌相關貨幣跌5%(二零一六年: 5%)時，可能對本年度除稅後溢利有同等相反的影響。

董事認為，由於年底所承擔的風險並不反映年內所承擔的風險，故敏感度分析對固有的外匯風險而言並無代表性。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

##### Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk

The Group is exposed to fair value interest rate risk in relation to listed bond securities with fixed coupon interest (see Note 17 for details of these listed bond securities). The management monitors interest rate exposure when significant interest rate exposure is anticipated.

The Group's bank balances and variable-rate bank borrowings have exposure to cash flow interest rate risk due to the fluctuation of the prevailing market interest rate.

The Group's exposures to interest rates on financial liabilities are detailed in the liquidity risk management section of this note. The Group's cash flow interest rate risk is mainly related to the fluctuation of HIBOR (2016: HIBOR) arising from the Group's bank borrowings.

##### Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for interest-bearing bank balances and bank borrowings at the end of the reporting period. The analysis is prepared assuming the financial instruments outstanding at the end of the reporting period were outstanding for the whole year. A 50 basis points (2016: 50 basis points) increase or 10 basis points (2016: 10 basis points) decrease are used and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

##### 市場風險(續)

##### 利率風險

本集團承受由附帶固定息券的上市債券證券(該等上市債券證券詳情見附註17)所產生之公平值利率風險。管理層監控利率風險，如預期出現重大利率風險。

由於現行市場利率波動，本集團之銀行結餘及浮息銀行借貸承受現金流量利率風險。

本集團承受金融負債的利率風險的詳情，見本附註流動資金風險管理一節。本集團的現金流量利率風險主要與本集團銀行借貸受到香港銀行同業拆息(二零一六年：香港銀行同業拆息)波動的影響有關。

##### 敏感度分析

以下敏感度分析根據報告期間結束當日計息銀行結餘及銀行借貸的利率風險釐定。編製該分析時，假設於報告期間結束當日未到期之金融工具於整年度仍未到期。50個點子(二零一六年：50個點子)增加或10個點子(二零一六年：10個點子)減少為所用的敏感度，亦是管理層對利率合理潛在變動的評估。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

## (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

**Market risk** (continued)*Interest rate risk* (continued)

## Sensitivity analysis (continued)

If interest rate had been 50 basis points (2016: 50 basis points) higher and all other variables were held constant, the Group's:

- post-tax profit for the year ended 31 December 2017 would increase by approximately HK\$4,315,000 (2016: HK\$7,769,000) as a result of the Group's exposure to interest rates on its interest-bearing bank balances and its variable-rate borrowings respectively; and
- the investment revaluation reserve as at 31 December 2017 would decrease by approximately HK\$74,049,000 (2016: HK\$29,072,000) mainly as a result of the changes in the fair value of available-for-sale listed bond securities with fixed coupon interest.

If interest rate had been 10 basis points (2016: 10 basis points) lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's:

- post-tax profit for the year ended 31 December 2017 would decrease by approximately HK\$863,000 (2016: HK\$1,554,000) as a result of the Group's exposure to interest rates on its interest-bearing bank balances and its variable-rate borrowings respectively; and
- the investment revaluation reserve as at 31 December 2017 would increase by approximately HK\$10,610,000 (2016: HK\$5,968,000) mainly as a result of the changes in the fair value of available-for-sale listed bond securities with fixed coupon interests.

## 33. 金融工具(續)

## (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

**市場風險**(續)*利率風險*(續)

## 敏感度分析(續)

倘利率升50個點子(二零一六年: 50個點子), 而所有其他因素不變, 本集團:

- 由於本集團承受附息銀行結餘及浮息借貸之利率風險, 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之除稅後溢利增加約4,315,000港元(二零一六年: 7,769,000港元); 及
- 於二零一七年十二月三十一日之投資重估儲備將減少約74,049,000港元(二零一六年: 29,072,000港元), 主要理由是附帶固定息券之可供出售上市債券證券公平值變動。

倘利率跌10個點子(二零一六年: 10個點子), 而所有其他因素不變, 本集團:

- 由於本集團承受附息銀行結餘及浮息借貸之利率風險, 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之除稅後溢利減少約863,000港元(二零一六年: 1,554,000港元); 及
- 於二零一七年十二月三十一日之投資重估儲備將增加約10,610,000港元(二零一六年: 5,968,000港元), 主要理由是附帶固定息券之可供出售上市債券證券公平值變動。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

##### Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

##### Sensitivity analysis (continued)

In the opinion of the Directors, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of inherent interest rate risk as the year ended exposure does not reflect the exposure during the year.

##### Equity price risk

The Group is exposed to equity price risk through its investments in listed equity securities. The management manages this exposure by maintaining a portfolio of investments with different risk profiles and the Group has a team to monitor the price risk and will consider hedging the risk exposure should the need arise.

##### Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to equity price risk at the end of the reporting period.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, all available-for-sale equity listed securities which have been impaired have been disposed.

If the prices of the respective available-for-sale equity listed securities, which have been impaired at the end of the reporting period, had been 10% (2016: 10%) higher:

- No effect on post-tax profit is noted for the year ended 31 December 2017 and 2016 as a result of the change in fair value of these available-for-sale investments.
- No effect on the investment revaluation reserve for the year ended 31 December 2017 is noted whereas the investment reserve would increase by approximately HK\$201,000 for the year ended 31 December 2016 as a result of the change in fair value of these available-for-sale investments.

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

##### 市場風險(續)

##### 利率風險(續)

##### 敏感度分析(續)

董事認為，由於年底所承擔的風險並不反映年內所承擔的風險，故敏感度分析對固有的利率風險而言並無代表性。

##### 股本價格風險

本集團因投資於上市股本證券而承擔股本價格風險。管理層藉持有不同風險之投資組合管理此類風險。本集團有一支團隊監控價格風險，有需要時將考慮對沖風險。

##### 敏感度分析

下文的敏感度分析，乃根據報告期間結束當日所承擔的股本價格風險而釐定。

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，所有減值的可供出售股本上市證券經已出售。

倘於報告期間結束當日各已減值之可供出售股本上市證券之價格增加10%，(二零一六年：10%)：

- 截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，並無因可供出售投資公平值變動導致影響除稅後溢利。
- 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度並無錄得對投資重估儲備造成的影響，而可供出售投資公平值變動會導致截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度投資儲備增加約201,000港元。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

##### Market risk (continued)

##### Equity price risk (continued)

##### Sensitivity analysis (continued)

If the prices of the respective available-for-sale equity listed securities, which have been impaired at the end of the reporting period, had been 10% (2016: 10%) lower:

- No effect on the investment revaluation reserve for the year ended 31 December 2017 is noted whereas the reserve would decrease by approximately HK\$201,000 for the year ended 31 December 2016 as a result of the change in fair value of these available-for-sale investments.

If the prices of the respective available-for-sale equity listed securities, which have not been impaired at the end of the reporting period, had been 10% (2016: 10%) higher:

- The investment revaluation reserve for the year ended 31 December 2017 would increase by approximately HK\$22,330,000 (2016: increase by approximately HK\$111,992,000) as a result of the change in fair value of these available-for-sale investments.

There would be an equal and opposite effect on investment revaluation reserve if the prices of the respective available-for-sale equity listed securities, which have not been impaired, had been 10% lower.

At 31 December 2017, the Group has concentration of equity price risk on its available-for-sale investments as 5.43% (2016: 38.3%) of the total available-for-sale investments is concentrated in two (2016: four) equity securities listed in Hong Kong. The Group's available-for-sale investments are exposed to equity price risk due to the fluctuation of price on the respective stock market.

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

##### 市場風險(續)

##### 股本價格風險(續)

##### 敏感度分析(續)

倘於報告期間結束當日各已減值之可供出售股本上市證券之價格減少10%，(二零一六年：10%)：

- 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度並無錄得對投資重估儲備造成的影響，而可供出售投資公平值變動會導致截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度投資儲備減少約201,000港元。

倘於報告期間結束當日各未減值之可供出售股本上市證券之價格增加10%(二零一六年：10%)：

- 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之投資重估儲備將增加約22,330,000港元(二零一六年：增加約111,992,000港元)，乃由於可供出售投資公平值變動所致。

倘各未減值可供出售股本上市證券之價格下降10%，可能對投資重估儲備有同等相反的影響。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團的可供出售投資有集中的股本價格風險，在可供出售投資總額中，5.43%(二零一六年：38.3%)集中在兩款(二零一六年：四款)在香港上市的股本證券。本集團可供出售投資因證券市場上價格波動而承受股本價格風險。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

##### Credit risk

The Group's maximum exposure to credit risk in the event of the counterparties' failure to perform their obligations at the end of the reporting period in relation to each class of recognised financial assets is the carrying amount of those assets as stated in the consolidated statement of financial position. In order to minimise the credit risk, the board of Directors has delegated the management to be responsible for determination of credit limits, credit approvals and other monitoring procedures to ensure that follow-up action is taken to recover overdue debts. In addition, the Group reviews the recoverable amount of each individual trade debt at the end of the reporting period to ensure that adequate impairment losses are made for irrecoverable amounts. In this regard, the Directors consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

The credit risk in relation to bank deposits and bank balances is considered minimal as such amounts are placed with banks with good credit ratings and there is no significant concentration of credit risk.

The Group has no significant concentration of credit risk on trade and other receivables, with exposure spread over a number of counterparties and customers other than group entities. However, the Group is exposed to the concentration on geographic segment in PRC. At 31 December 2017, approximately 92% (2016: 88%) of the Group's trade and other receivables are arising from the PRC.

Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries are concentrated in a few counterparties. However, the credit risk on amounts due from fellow subsidiaries is limited because of the strong financial background of the fellow subsidiaries.

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

##### 信貸風險

倘交易方於報告期間結束當日未能履行彼等就各類已確認金融資產之義務，則本集團須承受之最高信貸風險為於綜合財務狀況表所載該等資產賬面值。為將信貸風險降至最低，董事會已委派管理層負責制訂信貸限額、信貸審批及其他監控程序，以確保採取跟進措施收回逾期未付之債項。此外，於各報告期間結束當日，本集團審閱每項個別貿易債項之可收回金額，以確保就不可收回金額作出足夠減值虧損。就此而言，董事認為，本集團之信貸風險已大幅降低。

由於銀行存款及銀行結餘乃存放於信貸評級良好之銀行，故該等款項之信貸風險屬微不足道，且概無重大集中信貸風險。

本集團並無高度集中之貿易及其他應收賬款信貸風險，除集團實體外，風險由多個交易方及客戶分攤。然而，本集團的風險集中於中國之地區分部。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團約92%(二零一六年：88%)之貿易及其他應收賬款源自中國。

應收同系附屬公司款項集中於少數交易方。然而，由於同系附屬公司財政穩健，應收同系附屬公司款項的信貸風險只屬有限。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

##### Credit risk (continued)

At 31 December 2017, the Group has concentration of credit risk on its available-for-sale debt investments as 75.8% (2016: 40.0%) of the total available-for-sale investments is concentrated in three (2016: one) listed bond securities issued by two (2016: one) listed issuer in Hong Kong. The Group's available-for-sale listed bond securities are exposed to credit risk due to the default of repayment by the bond issuers. However, the Directors considered that the credit risk on these investments are limited as the listed bond securities were secured by certain assets of the issuers and issued by issuers in Hong Kong with good creditability.

As at 31 December 2017, other than those financial assets whose carrying amounts best represent the maximum exposure to credit risk, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which will cause a financial loss to the Group arising from the amount of contingent liabilities in relation to financial guarantees provided by the Group is disclosed in note 36(a).

##### Liquidity risk

In the management of the liquidity risk, the Group monitors and maintains a level of cash and cash equivalents deemed adequate by the management to finance the Group's operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows. The management monitors the utilisation of bank borrowings and ensures compliance with loan covenants during the year.

The Group relies on bank borrowings as a significant source of liquidity. At 31 December 2017, the Group has available unutilised bank borrowing facilities of approximately HK\$4,945,382,000 (2016: HK\$6,352,751,000).

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

##### 信貸風險(續)

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團的可供出售債務投資有集中信貸風險，在可供出售投資總額中，75.8% (二零一六年：40.0%) 集中在兩間(二零一六年：一間)在香港上市的發行人的三款(二零一六年：一款)上市債券證券。若債券發行人拖欠還款，本集團的可供出售上市債券證券則承受信貸風險。然而，董事認為，該等投資的信貸風險有限，原因在於發行人以若干資產作該等上市債券證券的抵押，而該香港發行人擁有良好信貸評級。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，除其賬面值最能代表最高信貸風險之金融資產外，本集團面對因有關本集團提供的財務擔保的或然負債金額產生的財務虧損的最高信貸風險披露於附註36(a)。

##### 流動資金風險

本集團為管理流動資金風險，監控現金及現金等值項目的水平，將其維持於管理層認為充足的水平，來撥支本集團的營運，並減低現金流量波動的影響。於年內，管理層監控銀行借貸的使用情況，確保符合貸款契諾。

本集團依賴銀行借貸作為流動資金的主要來源。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團未動用的銀行信貸額度約為4,945,382,000港元(二零一六年：6,352,751,000港元)。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

##### Liquidity risk (continued)

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. Specifically, bank loans with a repayment on demand clause are included in the earliest time band regardless of the probability of the banks choosing to exercise their rights. The maturity dates for other non-derivative financial liabilities are based on the agreed repayment dates.

The tables include both interest and principal cash flows. To the extent that interest flows are floating rate, the undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate curve at the end of the reporting period.

*Liquidity and interest risk tables*

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

##### 流動資金風險(續)

下表詳述本集團餘下非衍生金融負債的合約到期情況，乃根據本集團須支付金融負債最早之日的非折現現金流量編製。尤其是，附帶須於催繳時償還的條款的銀行借貸乃列入最早的時段內而不論銀行選擇行使權利之成數。其他非衍生金融負債之到期日按經協定的還款日期釐定。

表格包括利息及本金現金流量。倘利息流為浮息，非折現金額按報告期間結束當日之利率曲線釐定。

*流動資金及利率風險表*

		Weighted average effective interest rate	On demand or less than 3 months	Over 3 months but not more than 1 year	Over 1 year but not more than 2 years	Over 2 years but not more than 5 years	Total undiscounted cash flows	Carrying amount
		加權平均 實際利率	按要求或 三個月內	三個月以上 但不超過一年	一年以上但 不超過兩年	兩年以上但 不超過五年	非折現現金 流量總額	賬面值
		%	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年 十二月三十一日							
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>非衍生金融負債</b>							
Trade and other payables	貿易及其他應付賬款	-	1,295,869	-	-	-	1,295,869	1,295,869
Bills payables	應付票據	-	460,016	-	-	-	460,016	460,016
Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries	應付同系附屬公司款項	-	46,276	-	-	-	46,276	46,276
Bank borrowings - variable rate	銀行借貸 - 浮息	2.10	263,483	142,201	962,173	2,241,248	3,609,105	3,402,110
			2,065,644	142,201	962,173	2,241,248	5,411,266	5,204,271

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

##### Liquidity risk (continued)

Liquidity and interest risk tables (continued)

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (b) 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

##### 流動資金風險(續)

流動資金及利率風險表(續)

	Weighted average effective interest rate	On demand or less than 3 months	Over 3 months but not more than 1 year	Over 1 year but not more than 2 years	Over 2 years but not more than 5 years	Total undiscounted cash flows	Carrying amount
	加權平均實際利率	按要求或三個月內	三個月以上但不超過一年	一年以上但不超過兩年	兩年以上但不超過五年	非折現現金流量總額	賬面值
	%	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
At 31 December 2016							
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>							
Trade and other payables		928,135				928,135	928,135
Bills payables		135,785				135,785	135,785
Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries		44,907				44,907	44,907
Bank borrowings – variable rate	1.99	381,811	1,210,076	1,069,962	177,234	2,839,083	2,767,770
			1,490,638	1,210,076	1,069,962	3,947,910	3,876,597

Bank borrowings with a repayment on demand clause are included in the “on demand or less than 3 months” time band in the above maturity analysis. At 31 December 2017, the aggregate undiscounted principal amounts of these bank borrowings amounted to HK\$52,500,000 (2016: HK\$62,500,000). Taking into account the Group’s financial position, the Directors do not believe that it is probable that the banks will exercise their discretionary rights to demand immediate repayment. The Directors believe that such bank borrowings will be fully repaid after the end of the reporting period in accordance with the scheduled repayment dates within six years as set out in the loan agreements. At that time, the aggregate principal and interest cash outflows will amount to HK\$55,538,000 (2016: HK\$66,569,000).

於上述到期分析中，「按要求或三個月內」一類已包括附帶須於催繳時償還的條款的銀行借貸。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，此等銀行借貸的未折現本金總額為52,500,000港元(二零一六年：62,500,000港元)。董事經考慮本集團的財務狀況後相信，銀行將不大可能行使其酌情權以催繳即時還款。董事相信該等銀行借貸將根據貸款協議所載之六年內預定還款日期於報告期末後悉數償清。當時，本金總額及利息現金流出將為55,538,000港元(二零一六年：66,569,000港元)。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (c) Fair value measurements of financial instruments

##### Fair value of the group's financial assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

Some of the Group's financial assets are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period. The following table gives information about how the fair values of these financial assets are determined (in particular, the valuation techniques and inputs used), as well as the level of the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (Levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (c) 金融工具的公平值計量

##### 根據經常性基準按公平值計量之本集團金融資產之公平值

本集團部分金融資產於各報告期間結束當日按公平值計量。下表所載資料說明如何釐定該等金融資產之公平值(尤其是所用估值技術及輸入數據)，以及以公平值計量輸入數據之可觀察程度為基礎對公平值計量方式劃分之公平值架構級別(第一至第三級)。

Financial assets/ (liabilities)	Fair value as at 31 December		Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant unobservable inputs	Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value
金融資產/(負債)	於十二月三十一日之 公平值		公平值架 構級別	估值技術及 主要輸入數據	重大不可 觀察輸入數據	不可觀察輸入 數據與公平值 之關係
	2017	2016				
	二零一七年	二零一六年				
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000				
	千港元	千港元				
(i) Listed equity securities classified as available-for-sale financial assets  分類為可供出售金融資產之上市股本證券	223,300	1,121,923	1	Quoted bid prices in active market. 活躍市場所報買入價。	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用
(ii) Listed bond securities classified as available-for-sale financial assets  分類為可供出售金融資產之上市債券證券	3,053,605	1,160,021	3	Reference to the fair value quoted in the over-the-counter market with the adjustments for the lack of marketability. 參照場外市場報價之公平值，並就缺乏市場性予以調整。	The lack of marketability discount 缺乏市場性折扣	The higher the lack of marketability discount, the lower the fair value. 缺乏市場性折扣越高，公平值越低。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### (c) Fair value measurements of financial instruments (continued)

##### Fair value of the group's financial assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (continued)

Note: For the listed bond securities classified as available-for-sale financial assets, the most significant unobservable input is the marketability discount. As at 31 December 2017, if the marketability discount to the valuation model was 0.5% higher/lower while and the other variables were held constant, the total carrying amount of these investments would decrease/increase by HK\$74,049,000 and HK\$74,049,000 (31 December 2016: HK\$29,072,000 and HK\$29,072,000) respectively.

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 3 during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016.

##### Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurement of financial assets

		Listed bond securities 上市債券證券 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	323,547
Additions	添置	1,147,308
Disposals	出售	(304,077)
Fair value loss in other comprehensive expense	其他全面開支之公平值虧損	(6,757)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	1,160,021
Additions	添置	2,057,573
Disposals	出售	(195,415)
Fair value gain in other comprehensive expense	其他全面開支之公平值收益	31,426
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	3,053,605

Included in other comprehensive income is a gain of HK\$31,426,000 (2016: a loss of HK\$6,757,000) relating to listed bond securities held at the end of the reporting period and is reported as changes of investment revaluation reserve for the year ended 31 December 2017.

The fair values of other financial assets and financial liabilities are determined in accordance with general accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis. The Directors consider that the carrying amounts of these financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortised cost approximate to their fair values.

### 33. 金融工具(續)

#### (c) 金融工具的公平值計量(續)

##### 根據經常性基準按公平值計量之本集團金融資產之公平值(續)

附註：就分類為可供出售金融資產的上市債券證券而言，重大不可觀察數據為市場性折扣。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，倘估值模型的市場性折扣率上升/下降0.5%，而其他可變因維持不變，該等投資的總賬面值分別會減少/增加74,049,000港元及74,049,000港元(二零一六年十二月三十一日：29,072,000港元及29,072,000港元)。

於截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度內，第一級與第三級之間並無轉移。

##### 第三級金融資產公平值計量之對賬

於報告期間結束當日持有之上市債券證券收益31,426,000港元(二零一六年：虧損6,757,000港元)，已計入其他全面收益並呈報為截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之投資重估儲備變動。

其他金融資產及金融負債之公平值乃根據基於貼現現金流量分析之公認定價模式釐定。董事認為，該等按攤銷成本列賬的金融資產及金融負債的公平值與其公平值相若。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 34. CAPITAL AND OTHER COMMITMENTS

### 34. 資本及其他承擔

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Capital expenditure contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements for:	已訂約但未於綜合財務報表作出撥備之資本開支：		
– acquisition of properties, plant and equipment	– 購買物業、廠房及設備	13,835	30,266
– capital injection in an unlisted equity investment	– 注資非上市股本投資	3,346	3,346
		17,181	33,612
Other expenditure contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements for:	已訂約但未於綜合財務報表作出撥備之其他開支：		
– acquisition and other expenditures relating to properties held for development	– 有關待發展物業之收購及其他開支	1,148,902	1,182,201
		1,166,083	1,215,813

### 35. OPERATING LEASES

### 35. 經營租約

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>The Group as lessee:</b>	<b>本集團作為承租人：</b>		
Minimum lease payments charged to the consolidated statement of profit or loss during the year	年內於綜合損益表扣除之最低租約付款	4,269	3,087

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the Group for certain of its office properties. Operating leases are negotiated for terms ranging from 1 year to 33 years.

經營租約付款為本集團就若干辦公室物業應付之租金。經營租約經商議達成之租期介乎1至33年。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 35. OPERATING LEASES (continued)

At the end of the reporting period, the Group's future lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are payable as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Within one year	一年內	879	415
After one year but not later than five years	一年後但於五年內	593	674
After five years	五年後	1,782	1,509
		<b>3,254</b>	2,598

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>The Group as lessor/licensor:</b>	<b>本集團作為出租人／授權人：</b>		
Rental income credited to the consolidated statement of profit or loss during the year	年內計入綜合損益表之租金收入	<b>64,356</b>	64,370
Licence fee income credited to the consolidated statement of profit or loss during the year	年內計入綜合損益表之授權使用費收入	<b>120,000</b>	120,000
		<b>184,356</b>	184,370

The Group's investment properties are rented to outside parties for periods up to seven years at fixed predetermined amounts.

### 35. 經營租約(續)

於報告期間結束當日，本集團根據不可撤銷之經營租約於日後支付之租約付款須於下列期間支付：

本集團之投資物業均按預早釐定之定額租金租予外界人士，租期最長為七年。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 35. OPERATING LEASES (continued)

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had contracted with tenants under non-cancellable operating leases and with Licencee under cancellable licence agreement for the following future minimum lease payments commitments in respect of leasing of investment properties (see Note 14) and licenced assets (see Note 15) which fall due as follow:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Within one year	一年內	59,003	60,491
After one year but not later than five years	一年後但於五年內	172,239	179,000
After five years	五年後	77,451	127,912
		<b>308,693</b>	<b>367,403</b>

The Group licences its licenced assets to a committed Licencee under the licence agreement as follows:

- Within the first twelve months of the licence, either the Group or the Licencee may terminate the licence agreement at its sole discretion, by serving on the other party not less than one month prior notice in writing and paying the other party HK\$1,000,000 or such other amount as may be mutually agreed in writing between both parties.
- After the first twelve months of the licence, the Group may terminate the licence agreement at its sole discretion, by serving on the Licencee not less than one month prior notice in writing.

### 36. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

- (a) The Group provided guarantees with maximum exposure amounting to approximately HK\$2,066,699,000 (2016: HK\$2,864,397,000) as at 31 December 2017 in respect of bank mortgage loans granted to purchasers of the Group's properties. In the opinion of the Directors, the fair values of these financial guarantee contracts of the Group are insignificant at initial recognition and the Directors consider that the possibility of default of the parties involved is remote, accordingly, no value has been recognised at the inception of the guarantee contracts and at the end of the reporting period as at 31 December 2017 and 2016.

### 35. 經營租約(續)

於報告期間結束當日，本集團就租賃投資物業(見附註14)及授權使用資產(見附註15)與租戶訂立的不可撤銷經營租約及與獲授權人訂立的可撤銷許可協議有以下未來最低租賃款項承諾，於以下期間到期：

根據授權使用協議，本集團授權已承諾之獲授權人使用的授權使用資產如下：

- 在授權使用首十二個月，本集團或獲授權人可行使全權酌情權，向另一方發出不少於一個月事先書面通知，並向另一方支付1,000,000港元或雙方書面協議的其他金額，終止授權使用協議。
- 在授權使用首十二個月後，本集團可向獲授權人發出不少於一個月事先書面通知，全權酌情終止授權使用協議。

### 36. 或然負債

- (a) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團就授予本集團物業買家的銀行按揭貸款提供最高風險擔保約2,066,699,000港元(二零一六年：2,864,397,000港元)。董事認為，本集團該等財務擔保合約的公平值於初始確認時並不重大，且董事認為參與各方違約的機會極微，因此，於二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日，於擔保合約成立時及報告期間結束當日並無確認價值。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 36. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (continued)

Guarantees are given to banks with respect to loans procured by the purchasers of the Group's properties. Such guarantees will be released by banks upon delivery of the properties to the purchasers and completion of the registration of the relevant mortgaged properties.

- (b) During the year ended 31 December 2011, the ultimate holding company, certain subsidiaries of the Company and the Company (the "Respondents") were named as a defendant in the Supreme Court of Bermuda in respect of an allegation of the affairs of KBCF had been and or were being conducted in a manner which was oppressive or unfairly prejudicial to the non-controlling shareholders of KBCF. The petitioner was seeking an order requiring the Respondents to repurchase all of the KBCF's shares held by petitioner at the price to be fixed by a valuer or the Supreme Court of Bermuda. The trial of the petition took place in September 2015. The Supreme Court of Bermuda handed down its judgement in 2015. The Supreme Court of Bermuda found that the allegation, that the terms of the previous interested person purchase transactions constituted preferential transfer pricing which was prejudicial to minority shareholders, were not proven and the allegation, that the terms of the license agreement were wholly uncommercial and the Licencee was a sham, were also not proven. However, the Supreme Court of Bermuda ruled that the Company's management should have promptly initiated bona fide open negotiations in which commercially reasonable proposals were openly tabled with a view to persuading the minority shareholders of KBCF to approve the interested person transactions mandate on even marginally more favourable terms. Subsequently, the Company filed a notice of appeal relating to the unfavourable ruling of the judgement. The appeal hearing was taken place on 6 and 7 March 2017 and the judgement was handed down on 24 March 2017 which was in favour of the Respondents. Since Respondents were successful in the appeal, the petitioner was not entitled to any relief in the proceedings. In addition, the Court of Appeal ordered the petitioner to pay the Respondents its costs in respect of the appeal proceedings and the proceedings. On 16 June 2017, the petitioner obtained leave to appeal to Privy Council, which is the final appellate court for proceedings in Bermuda. The hearing date for Privy Council appeal has not been fixed as yet and there is no timetable at present as to the steps leading up to the hearing. Accordingly, no provision for liability has been made in connection with this claim by the Group.

## 36. 或然負債(續)

擔保乃就本集團物業買家所獲貸款而提供予銀行。該等擔保將於向買家交付物業及完成相關按揭物業登記後由銀行解除。

- (b) 截至二零一一年十二月三十一日止年度，最終控股公司及本公司若干附屬公司及本公司(「答辯人」)在百慕達高級法院被控在建滔銅箔事務已經或現正進行的方式乃壓榨或不合理地不利於建滔銅箔非控股股東。呈請人尋求法院判答辯人按估值師或百慕達高級法院釐定的價格購回所有呈請人所持建滔銅箔股份。審訊已於二零一五年九月進行。百慕達高級法院於二零一五年進行裁決。百慕達高級法院裁定有關過往利益人士交易購買之條款構成優惠轉讓定價而損害少數股東之權益之指控並不成立，而有關授權使用協議之條款完全不符合商業原則及獲授權人屬虛假之指控亦不成立。然而，百慕達高級法院亦裁定本公司的管理層理應立即進行真誠公開之磋商，公開提出商業上合理的建議，以期說服建滔銅箔的少數股東按稍為有利的條款批准涉及利益人士交易授權。其後，本公司因不利之裁決結果而遞交上訴通知書。上訴已於二零一七年三月六日及七日聆訊及於二零一七年三月二十四日已作出對答辯人有利之裁決。由於答辯人成功上訴，呈請人無權於訴訟中享有任何援助。此外，上訴法庭下令呈請人向答辯人支付其有關上訴程序及訴訟的訟費。於二零一七年六月十六日，呈請人獲得樞密院的上訴許可，其為於百慕達進行訴訟的終審法院。樞密院上訴的聆訊日尚未訂立，而現時並無準備聆訊步驟的時間表。因此，本集團概無就該申索計提責任撥備。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 37. RETIREMENT BENEFITS SCHEMES

The Group participates in both a defined contribution scheme which was registered under the Occupational Retirement Scheme Ordinance (the “ORSO Scheme”) and a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme which was established under the Mandatory Provident Fund Ordinance in December 2000 (the “MPF Scheme”). The assets of the schemes are held separately from those of the Group and are invested in funds under the control of independent trustees. Employees who were members of the ORSO Scheme prior to the establishment of the MPF Scheme are members of both the ORSO Scheme and the MPF Scheme, whereas all new employees joining the Group on or after December 2000 are required to join the MPF Scheme. Under the MPF Scheme, the employer and its employees each required to make contributions to the scheme at 5% of the employees’ relevant income, subject to a cap of monthly relevant income of HK\$30,000 (2016: HK\$30,000).

Employees of subsidiaries in the PRC are members of the state-sponsored pension schemes operated by the PRC government. The subsidiaries are required to contribute a certain percentage of their payrolls to the pension schemes to fund the benefits. The only obligation of the Group with respect to the pension schemes is to make the required contributions.

Payments to the ORSO Scheme, the MPF Scheme and the state-sponsored pension schemes of approximately HK\$22,562,000 (2016: HK\$22,650,000) had been charged to profit or loss. As at 31 December 2017, contributions of HK\$2,257,000 (2016: HK\$2,242,000) due in respect of the reporting period had not been paid over to the plans. The amounts were paid subsequently to the end of the reporting period.

## 37. 退休福利計劃

本集團同時參加一項根據職業退休計劃條例註冊之定額供款計劃(「職業退休計劃」)及根據強制性公積金條例於二零零零年十二月成立之強制性公積金計劃(「強積金計劃」)。該等計劃之資產與本集團之資產分開持有，並投資於由獨立信託人控制之基金。於成立強積金計劃之前已參加職業退休計劃之僱員，同時成為職業退休計劃及強積金計劃之成員，而所有於二零零零年十二月或之後加入本集團之新僱員必須參加強積金計劃。根據強積金計劃，僱主及其僱員各自須按僱員相關收入5%向計劃作出供款，每月相關收入上限為30,000港元(二零一六年：30,000港元)。

中國附屬公司之僱員為中國政府運作之國家資助退休計劃成員。該等附屬公司須將薪金支出之某一百分比投入退休計劃，以支付有關福利。本集團就退休計劃履行之唯一責任為支付所需供款。

向職業退休計劃、強積金計劃及國家資助退休計劃支付之供款約為22,562,000港元(二零一六年：22,650,000港元)，已自損益中扣除。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，於報告期間到期之供款2,257,000港元(二零一六年：2,242,000港元)並未付予該等計劃。該等款項於報告期間結束後已經支付。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 38. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated statement of cash flows as cash flows from financing activities.

## 38. 融資活動產生之負債之對賬

下表詳列本集團融資活動產生之負債變動，包括現金及非現金變動。融資活動產生之負債為已及將分類為本集團的綜合現金流量表作為來自融資活動之現金流量或未來現金流量。

		Borrowings 借貸 HK\$'000 千港元	Interest payable 應付利息 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2017	於二零一七年一月一日	2,767,770	6,737	2,774,507
Financing cash flows	融資現金流量	634,340	(79,421)	554,919
Interest expense recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss	於綜合損益表確認的利息開支	-	68,843	68,843
Interest expense capitalised	資本化利息開支	-	4,793	4,793
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	3,402,110	952	3,403,062

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

### 39. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Group entered into the following significant transactions with related parties during the year:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
(i) Sales of goods and drilling services provided to fellow subsidiaries	(i) 向同系附屬公司銷售貨品及提供鑽孔服務	1,835,757	1,744,263
(ii) Purchases of goods from fellow subsidiaries	(ii) 向同系附屬公司採購貨品	603,701	546,591
(iii) Sales of laminates and copper to a shareholder with significant influence over the ultimate holding company	(iii) 向對最終控股公司具重大影響力的股東銷售覆銅面板及銅	659,021	562,759
(iv) Purchases of drill bits and machineries from a shareholder with significant influence over the ultimate holding company	(iv) 向對最終控股公司具重大影響力的股東採購鑽咀及機器	270,285	222,368

#### Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of the Directors and other members of key management during the year is as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Short-term benefits	短期福利	97,516	88,085
Post-employment benefits	退休後福利	893	765
		98,409	88,850

The remuneration of the Directors and key executives is determined with reference to the performance of individuals and market trends.

### 39. 關連人士交易

本集團與關連人士在年內進行之重大交易如下：

#### 主要管理人員酬金

年內，董事及其他主要管理人員之酬金如下：

董事及主要行政人員之酬金會考慮個別員工表現及市場趨勢後釐定。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

## 40. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

Details of the Company's principal subsidiaries at 31 December 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

## 40. 本公司主要附屬公司之詳情

於二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司之詳情如下：

Name of subsidiary 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ registration and operation 註冊成立/ 登記及經營地點	Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital 已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本	Proportion of the ownership interest held by the Group 本集團所持有 擁有權權益比例		Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年 %	2016 二零一六年 %	
Excel First Investments Limited 卓先投資有限公司	British Virgin Islands# 英屬處女群島#	US\$1 1美元	100	100	Investment holding 投資控股
KBCF 建滔銅箔	Bermuda# 百慕達#	US\$72,250,000 72,250,000美元	82.32	65.95	Investment holding 投資控股
Hong Kong Copper Foil Limited 香港銅箔有限公司	British Virgin Islands 英屬處女群島	US\$47,057,290 47,057,290美元	82.32	65.95	Investment holding and licencing of properties 投資控股其物業之 授權使用
Kingboard (Fogang) Insulated Material Company Limited 建滔(佛岡)絕緣材料有限公司	PRC <sup>1</sup> 中國 <sup>1</sup>	US\$7,615,000 7,615,000美元	100	100	Manufacture and distribution of bleached kraft paper 製造及分銷漂白木漿紙
Kingboard (Fogang) Laminates Co. Limited 建滔(佛岡)積層板有限公司	PRC <sup>1</sup> 中國 <sup>1</sup>	US\$29,466,000 29,466,000美元	100	100	Manufacture and distribution of laminates 製造及分銷覆銅面板
Kingboard (Fogang) Paper Laminates Co. Ltd. 建滔(佛岡)積層紙板有限公司	PRC <sup>1</sup> 中國 <sup>1</sup>	US\$17,936,546 17,936,546美元	100	100	Manufacture and distribution of laminates 製造及分銷覆銅面板
Kingboard Electronic Raw Material (Jiang Yin) Co., Ltd. 建滔電子材料(江陰)有限公司	PRC <sup>1</sup> 中國 <sup>1</sup>	US\$30,000,000 30,000,000美元	100	100	Manufacture and distribution of laminates 製造及分銷覆銅面板
Jiangmen Kingboard Laminates Co., Ltd. 江門建滔積層板有限公司	PRC <sup>1</sup> 中國 <sup>1</sup>	HK\$242,800,000 242,800,000港元	100	100	Manufacture and distribution of laminates 製造及分銷覆銅面板

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 40. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

(continued)

#### 40. 本公司主要附屬公司之詳情(續)

Name of subsidiary 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ registration and operation 註冊成立/ 登記及經營地點	Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital 已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本	Proportion of the ownership interest held by the Group 本集團所持有 擁有權益比例		Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年 %	2016 二零一六年 %	
Kingboard (Jiangsu) Chemical Co., Ltd. 建滔(江蘇)化工有限公司	PRC <sup>1</sup> 中國 <sup>1</sup>	US\$32,000,000 32,000,000美元	100	100	Manufacture and distribution of chemicals 製造及分銷化工產品
Kingboard Laminates (Kunshan) Co., Ltd. 建滔積層板(昆山)有限公司	PRC <sup>1</sup> 中國 <sup>1</sup>	US\$32,010,000 32,010,000美元	100	100	Manufacture and distribution of laminates 製造及分銷覆銅面板
Kingboard (Lian Zhou) Fibre Glass Co. Limited 建滔(連州)玻璃纖維有限公司	PRC <sup>1</sup> 中國 <sup>1</sup>	US\$13,700,000 13,700,000美元	100	100	Manufacture and distribution of glass fabric 製造及分銷玻璃纖維布
Kingboard (Panyu Nansha) Petrochemical Company Limited 建滔(番禺南沙)石化有限公司	PRC <sup>1</sup> 中國 <sup>1</sup>	RMB250,000,000 250,000,000人民幣	100	100	Manufacture and distribution of chemicals 製造及分銷化工產品

# These are investment holding companies which have no specific principal place of operations.

# 此等公司乃投資控股公司，並無特定主要營業地點。

<sup>1</sup> These companies were established in the PRC in the form of Wholly Foreign-owned Enterprises.

<sup>1</sup> 此等公司以外商獨資企業之形式在中國成立。

The above table lists the subsidiaries of the Company which, in the opinion of the Directors, principally affected the results or assets of the Group. To give details of other subsidiaries would, in the opinion of the Directors, result in particulars of excessive length.

上表所列為董事認為主要影響本集團業績或資產之本公司附屬公司。董事認為列出其他附屬公司之詳情會過於冗長。

None of the subsidiaries had issued any debt securities at the end of the year.

各附屬公司於年結時概無發行任何債務證券。

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

40. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL  
SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

(continued)

## (a) General information of subsidiaries

At the end of the reporting period, the Company has other subsidiaries that are not material to the Group. A majority of these subsidiaries operate in the PRC. The principal activities of these subsidiaries are summarised as follows:

40. 本公司主要附屬公司之  
詳情(續)

## (a) 附屬公司之一般資料

於報告期間結束時，本公司擁有對本集團並不重大的其他附屬公司。該等附屬公司大部份於中國營運。該等附屬公司之主要業務概述如下：

Principal activities	主要業務	Principal place of business	主要業務地點	Number of subsidiaries 附屬公司數目	
				2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年
Manufacture and sale of laminates	製造及銷售覆銅面板	PRC	中國	22	21
		Thailand	泰國	1	1
		Macau	澳門	2	2
				25	24
Properties	物業	Hong Kong	香港	2	2
		PRC	中國	9	9
		United Kingdom	英國	1	1
			12	12	
Others	其他	Hong Kong	香港	37	37
		PRC	中國	6	6
			43	43	

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

#### 40. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

(continued)

##### (b) Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests

The table below shows details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries of the Group that have material non-controlling interests:

Name of subsidiary	附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation and principal place of business	註冊成立地點及主要業務地點	Proportion of ownership interests and voting rights held by non-controlling interests		Profit allocated to non-controlling interests		Accumulated non-controlling interests	
				2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
				非控股權益持有之擁有權益及投票權比例		分配至非控股權益之溢利		累計非控股權益	
				二零一七年	二零一六年	二零一七年	二零一六年	二零一七年	二零一六年
				HK\$'000		HK\$'000		HK\$'000	
				千港元		千港元		千港元	
KBCF <sup>(1)</sup>	建滔銅箔 <sup>(1)</sup>	Bermuda <sup>#</sup>	百慕達 <sup>#</sup>	17.68%	34.05%	2,558	361	467,794	895,888
Individually immaterial subsidiaries with non-controlling interests	擁有非控股權益之獨立非重大附屬公司							49,181	43,871
								516,975	939,759

<sup>#</sup> This is an investment holding company which has no specific principal place of operation.

<sup>(1)</sup> excluding non-controlling interests of KBCF's subsidiary

#### 40. 本公司主要附屬公司之詳情(續)

##### (b) 擁有重大非控股權益之非全資附屬公司詳情

下表載列擁有重大非控股權益之本集團非全資附屬公司詳情：

<sup>#</sup> 此公司乃投資控股公司，並無特定主要營業地點。

<sup>(1)</sup> 不包括建滔銅箔附屬公司之非控股權益

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
綜合財務報表附註

40. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL  
SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

(continued)

(b) Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that  
have material non-controlling interests (continued)  
KBCF and subsidiaries

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Current assets	流動資產	1,837,886	2,337,366
Non-current assets	非流動資產	1,098,099	441,624
Current liabilities	流動負債	116,253	124,374
Non-current liabilities	非流動負債	4,793	–
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	本公司持有人 應佔權益	2,319,847	1,733,292
Non-controlling interests of KBCF	建滔銅箔非控股權益	467,794	895,888
Non-controlling interests of KBCF's subsidiary	建滔銅箔附屬公司之 非控股權益	27,298	25,436
Revenue	營業額	609,407	635,296
Expenses, other gains and losses	開支、其他收益及虧損	591,655	630,363
Profit for the year	本年度溢利	17,752	4,933
Profit attributable to owners of the Company	本公司持有人 應佔溢利	11,910	700
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests of KBCF	建滔銅箔非控股權益 應佔溢利	2,558	361
Profit attributable to the non-controlling interests of KBCF's subsidiary	建滔銅箔附屬公司 非控股權益應佔溢利	3,284	3,872
Profit for the year	本年度溢利	17,752	4,933

40. 本公司主要附屬公司之  
詳情(續)

(b) 擁有重大非控股權益之非  
全資附屬公司詳情(續)  
建滔銅箔及附屬公司

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 綜合財務報表附註

40. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL  
SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

(continued)

(b) Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that  
have material non-controlling interests (continued)

KBCF and subsidiaries (continued)

40. 本公司主要附屬公司之  
詳情(續)(b) 擁有重大非控股權益之非  
全資附屬公司詳情(續)

建滔銅箔及附屬公司(續)

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Other comprehensive income (expense) attributable to owners of the Company	本公司持有人應佔其他全面收益(開支)	118,535	(72,464)
Other comprehensive income (expense) attributable to non-controlling interests of KBCF	建滔銅箔非控股權益應佔其他全面收益(開支)	25,458	(37,413)
Other comprehensive income (expense) attributable to the non-controlling interests of KBCF's subsidiary	建滔銅箔附屬公司非控股權益應佔其他全面收益(開支)	1,786	(2,019)
Other comprehensive income (expense) for the year	本年度其他全面收益(開支)	145,779	(111,896)
Total comprehensive income (expense) attributable to owners of the Company	本公司持有人應佔全面收益(開支)總額	130,445	(71,764)
Total comprehensive income (expense) attributable to non-controlling interests of KBCF	建滔銅箔非控股權益應佔全面收益(開支)總額	28,016	(37,052)
Total comprehensive income attributable to the non-controlling interests of KBCF's subsidiary	建滔銅箔附屬公司非控股權益應佔全面收益總額	5,070	1,853
Total comprehensive income (expense) for the year	本年度全面收益(開支)總額	163,531	(106,963)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests of KBCF's subsidiary	已付建滔銅箔附屬公司之非控股權益的股息	(3,208)	(9,360)
Net cash inflow from operating activities	經營業務現金流入淨額	120,499	185,182
Net cash outflow from investing activities	投資業務現金流出淨額	(43,837)	(32,886)
Net cash outflow from financing activities	融資活動現金流出淨額	(3,208)	(9,360)
Net cash inflow	現金流入淨額	73,454	142,936

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
綜合財務報表附註

41. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
AND RESERVES OF THE COMPANY

41. 本公司財務狀況及儲備  
報表

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Non-current asset	非流動資產		
Investment in a subsidiary	於一間附屬公司之投資	<b>5,711,740</b>	5,711,740
Current assets	流動資產		
Amounts due from subsidiaries	應收附屬公司款項	<b>14,514,623</b>	12,245,836
Other receivables and prepayments	其他應收賬款及預付款項	<b>50,896</b>	38,289
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金	<b>682,188</b>	510,263
		<b>15,247,707</b>	12,794,388
Current liabilities	流動負債		
Other payables	其他應付賬款	<b>23,075</b>	29,990
Amounts due to subsidiaries	應付附屬公司款項	<b>8,689,340</b>	7,549,926
Bank borrowings	銀行借貸		
– amount due within one year	– 一年內到期之款項	<b>100,000</b>	1,369,672
		<b>8,812,415</b>	8,949,588
Net current assets	流動資產淨值	<b>6,435,292</b>	3,844,800
Total assets less current liabilities	資產總值減流動負債	<b>12,147,032</b>	9,556,540
Non-current liabilities	非流動負債		
Bank borrowings	銀行借貸		
– amount due after one year	– 一年後到期之款項	<b>3,000,000</b>	985,598
Net assets	資產淨值	<b>9,147,032</b>	8,570,942
Capital and reserves	股本及儲備		
Share capital	股本	<b>308,100</b>	300,000
Reserves (Note)	儲備(附註)	<b>8,838,932</b>	8,270,942
Total equity	資本總額	<b>9,147,032</b>	8,570,942

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 綜合財務報表附註

## 41. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESERVES OF THE COMPANY

(continued)

## 41. 本公司財務狀況及儲備報表(續)

Note:

附註：

		Share premium	Share options reserve	Special reserve	Retained profits	Total
		股份溢價	優先購股權儲備	特別儲備	保留溢利	總額
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
				(Note a)		
				(附註a)		
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	1,097,104	93,105	5,427,130	579,540	7,196,879
Profit for the year and total comprehensive income for the year	本年度溢利及本年度全面收益總額	-	-	-	3,318,063	3,318,063
Final dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2015	已付截至二零一五年十二月三十一日止年度之末期股息	-	-	-	(339,000)	(339,000)
Interim dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2016	已付截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之中期股息	-	-	-	(405,000)	(405,000)
Special interim dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2016	已付截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之特別中期股息	-	-	-	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)
		-	-	-	(2,244,000)	(2,244,000)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	1,097,104	93,105	5,427,130	1,653,603	8,270,942
Profit for the year and total comprehensive income for the year	本年度溢利及本年度全面收益總額	-	-	-	2,545,041	2,545,041
Final dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2016	已付截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之末期股息	-	-	-	(569,985)	(569,985)
Interim dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2017	已付截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之中期股息	-	-	-	(1,004,406)	(1,004,406)
Special final dividend paid for the year ended 31 December 2016	已付截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之特別末期股息	-	-	-	(924,300)	(924,300)
Ordinary shares issued	已發行普通股	614,745	(93,105)	-	-	521,640
		614,745	(93,105)	-	(2,498,691)	(1,977,051)
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	1,711,849	-	5,427,130	1,699,953	8,838,932

Note a: Special reserve of the Company represent the differences between the net asset value of the acquired subsidiaries and the nominal value of the Company's shares issued for the acquisition at the time of the Group's reorganisation in 2006.

附註：本集團之特別儲備指被收購附屬公司之資產淨值與於二零零六年進行集團重組時為收購而發行之本公司股份面值兩者之間的差額。

## INFORMATION ON THE GROUP'S PROPERTIES 集團物業資料

The following table sets out the Group's material properties held for investment:

本集團主要重大投資物業列於下表：

Location 地點	Existing use 現時用途	Tenure 租期	Gross floor area (m <sup>2</sup> ) 總建築面積 (平方米)	Group's interest 本集團持有權益	
				2017 二零一七年 (%)	2016 二零一六年 (%)
88 to 93 Fenchurch Street, 5 and 7 Carlisle Avenue and Part of Saracens Head Yard, London, EC3M 4ST, United Kingdom	Commercial 商業	Freehold 永久產權	8,000	100%	100%
Building 14, Kingboard Yueking Garden, Kunshan Development District, Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, the PRC* (中國江蘇省昆山市開發區 建滔裕景園14號樓)	Commercial 商業	Medium term lease 中期租期	13,000	100%	100%
No. 130 Lingang Xinchengpu Road, No. 220 Lingang Xinchengjin Road, Shops of Jiangyin Kingboard Garden Phase I at No. 225 Lingang Xincheng Zhujiang Road, Jiangyin, Jiangsu Province, the PRC* (中國江蘇省江陰市臨港新城浦路· 130號·臨港新城金路220號· 臨港新城珠江路225號· 江陰建滔裕花園一期商舖)	Commercial 商業	Medium term lease 中期租期	11,000	100%	100%
Unit Nos.2301-2303, 26/F, 27/F and Car Parking Space No.9,10 on 2nd Floor, Overseas Trust Bank Building, No.160 Gloucester Road, Hong Kong (香港告士打道160號 海外信託銀行大廈 2301-2303室、26樓、27樓及 2樓第9及10號車位)	Commercial 商業	Medium term lease 中期租期	4,000	100%	100%

## INFORMATION ON THE GROUP'S PROPERTIES

### 集團物業資料

The following table sets out the Group's material properties held for development:

本集團主要待發展物業列於下表：

Location 地點	Existing use 現時用途	Approximate percentage of completion as at the date of this report (%) 直至本報告日期止完成概約百分比 (%)	Year of expected completion 預計完工年度	Gross floor area (m <sup>2</sup> ) 總建築面積 (平方米)	Group's interest 本集團持有權益	
					2017 二零一七年 (%)	2016 二零一六年 (%)
Huaqiao Kingboard Garden Phase IV, Guixi Road, Huaqiao District, Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, the PRC* (中國江蘇省昆山市花橋區規四路地皮 花橋建滔裕花園四期)	Residential 住宅	99%	2018	393,000	100%	100%
Huaqiao Kingboard Garden Phase V, Guixi Road, Huaqiao District, Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, the PRC* (中國江蘇省昆山市花橋區規四路地皮 花橋建滔裕花園五期)	Residential 住宅	40%	2019	180,000	100%	100%

\* denotes English translation of Chinese addresses in the PRC for identification purposes only.

\* 中國物業之英文地址翻譯只供識別用途。

## FINANCIAL SUMMARY

### 財務概要

### RESULTS

### 業績

		Year ended 31 December 截至十二月三十一日止年度				
		2013 二零一三年 HK\$'000 千港元	2014 二零一四年 HK\$'000 千港元	2015 二零一五年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元
Revenue	營業額	12,798,302	13,282,694	12,769,720	15,531,721	<b>18,242,796</b>
Profit before taxation	除稅前溢利	1,393,151	1,329,256	1,540,465	4,902,670	<b>4,642,579</b>
Income tax expense	所得稅開支	(183,268)	(193,281)	(269,465)	(550,762)	<b>(870,328)</b>
Profit for the year	本年度溢利	1,209,883	1,135,975	1,271,000	4,351,908	<b>3,772,251</b>
Attributable to:	應佔份額：					
Owners of the Company	本公司持有人	1,207,182	1,121,842	1,265,403	4,346,561	<b>3,764,540</b>
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益	2,701	14,133	5,597	5,347	<b>7,711</b>
		1,209,883	1,135,975	1,271,000	4,351,908	<b>3,772,251</b>

### ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

### 資產及負債

		At 31 December 於十二月三十一日				
		2013 二零一三年 HK\$'000 千港元	2014 二零一四年 HK\$'000 千港元	2015 二零一五年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元
Total assets	資產總值	21,959,326	22,922,586	23,030,997	25,664,205	<b>28,551,223</b>
Total liabilities	負債總額	(7,934,790)	(8,528,926)	(8,877,836)	(10,317,073)	<b>(10,564,289)</b>
Net assets	資產淨值	14,024,536	14,393,660	14,153,161	15,347,132	<b>17,986,934</b>
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	本公司持有人 應佔權益	12,918,293	13,299,975	13,167,408	14,407,373	<b>17,469,959</b>
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益	1,106,243	1,093,685	985,753	939,759	<b>516,975</b>
Total equity	資本總額	14,024,536	14,393,660	14,153,161	15,347,132	<b>17,986,934</b>

**KB** 建滔積層板控股有限公司  
KINGBOARD LAMINATES HOLDINGS LIMITED

23/F, Delta House, 3 On Yiu Street, Shek Mun, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong  
香港新界沙田石門安耀街三號匯達大廈二十三樓  
Tel 電話：(852) 2605 6493 Fax 傳真：(852) 2691 5245  
E-mail 電郵：enquiry@kingboard.com Web site 網址：http://www.kblaminates.com